






|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
|  <p>Asian Development Bank</p>   |  <p>CDCL</p> |  <p>Kingdom of Bhutan</p> |
| <p align="center"> <b>Construction Development Corporation Limited (CDCL)</b><br/> <b>Phuentsholing Township Development Project</b><br/>           Project Number: 50165-002<br/>           Loan Number: 3668-BHU(COL)<br/>           Grant Number : 0573-BHU(SF)<br/>           Contract N°:PTDP-PIC-1         </p> |   |  |
| <p align="center"> <b>Project Implementation Consultant (PIC)</b><br/> <b>Project Quarterly Report N° 05</b><br/> <b>01 October 2019 – 31 December 2019</b><br/> <b>PIC Report Cataloguing n° PTDP – 047</b> </p>   |   |  |
|    |   |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | <p align="center"> <b>Phuentsholing Township Development Project</b><br/>           Project Implementation Consultant<br/>           PIC Site Office, Near NHDCL Housing Colony<br/>           Amochu, Phuentsholing, Chukha         </p> |
|---|---|

## Document Quality Information

### General information

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Author(s)</b>      | Sonam Tobgay K, Construction Manager  |
| <b>Project's Name</b> | Phuentsholing Township Development Project (PTDP)<br>PIC Report Cataloguing N° PTDP - 047 |
| <b>Document Name</b>  | Project Quarterly Report N° 05  |
| <b>Date</b>           | 20 January 2020   |
| <b>Reference</b>      | Version N° 01   |

### Addressee(s)

| Sent to:     |                            |                 |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Name         | Organisation               | Sent on (date): |
| Kamal Dhakal | Project Manager, PIU, CDCL | 20 January 2020 |

| Copy to:        |                                      |                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Name            | Organisation                         | Sent on (date): |
| Nicolas Morrice | Project Director, Egis International | 20 January 2020 |
| Mehmet Kahraman | Team Leader, Egis International      | 20 January 2020 |

### History of modifications

| Version | Date | Written by | Approved/ Reviewed by |
|---------|------|------------|-----------------------|
|         |      |            |                       |
|         |      |            |                       |
|         |      |            |                       |

## Abbreviations

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| ADB   | : Asian Development Bank                          |
| ADF   | : Asian Development Fund                          |
| ALDTP | : Amochhu Land Development and Township Project   |
| APFS  | : Audited Project Financial Statement             |
| BMBS  | : Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study |
| CDCL  | : Construction Development Corporation Ltd.       |
| CEMP  | : Contractor-Environmental Management Plan        |
| CW    | : Civil Works                                     |
| CV    | : Contract Variation                              |
| DHI   | : Druk Holdings and Investment Ltd.               |
| DMF   | : Design Monitoring Framework                     |
| EA    | : Executing Agency                                |
| EIA   | : Environmental Impact Assessment                 |
| EMP   | : Environmental Management Plan                   |
| FIDIC | : Fédération des Ingénieurs Conseils              |
| GAP   | : Gender Action Plan                              |
| GFC   | : Good For Construction                           |
| GRC   | : Grievance Redress Committee                     |
| GRM   | : Grievance Redress Mechanism                     |
| HSE   | : Health Safety and Environment                   |
| IA    | : Implementing Agency                             |
| ICB   | : International Competitive Bidding               |
| LTP   | : Letter to Proceed                               |
| MoF   | : Ministry of Finance                             |
| MOM   | : Management, Operation and Maintenance           |
| MoWHS | : Ministry of Works and Human Settlements         |
| NCB   | : National Competitive Bidding                    |
| NC    | : Non-Conformance                                 |
| NCR   | : Non-Conformance Report                          |
| NEC   | : National Environment Commission                 |
| Nu    | : Ngultrum  |
| PT    | : Phuentsholing Thromde (city council)            |
| PAC   | : Project Advisory Committee                      |
| PCR   | : Phuentsholing – Chamkuna - Road                 |
| PIC   | : Project Implementation Consultant               |
| PIU   | : Project Implementation Unit                     |
| PMU   | : Project Management Unit                         |
| PS    | : Provisional sum                                 |
| PTDP  | : Phuentsholing Township Development Project      |
| PPTA  | : Project Preparatory Technical Assistance        |
| QAP   | : Quality Assurance Plan                          |
| RENEW | : Respect Educate Nurture Empower Women           |
| RGoB  | : Royal Government of Bhutan                      |
| RFI   | : Request For Inspection                          |
| RFQ   | : Request For Quotation                           |
| SEMR  | : Semi-annual Environmental Monitoring Report     |
| TN    | : Technical Note                                  |
| ToR   | : Terms of Reference                              |
| VO    | : Variation Order                                 |

## Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Basic Project Information.....</b>   | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>A. Executive Summary .....</b>   | <b>2</b>  |
| A.1 Major issues.....   | 2         |
| A.2 Progress made during the reporting period .....   | 3         |
| A.3 Problems encountered .....  | 4         |
| A.4 Proposed program of activities / work plan for the next quarter .....                     | 7         |
| <b>B. Project activities.....</b>   | <b>9</b>  |
| B.1 Project Organization Management .....   | 9         |
| B.2 Consultant Activities .....   | 10        |
| B.3 Implementation of physical works .....  | 22        |
| B.4 Field Monitoring visits, workshops, training and particular meetings .....                | 25        |
| B.5 Status of Contract Awards.....  | 25        |
| B.6 Disbursement of Project Funds.....  | 25        |
| B.7 Details of Counterpart Contribution.....  | 27        |
| B.8 Implementation Schedule .....   | 27        |
| <b>C. Environmental aspects (October 2019 – December 2019).....</b>                           | <b>28</b> |
| C.1 Environmental Monitoring Review .....   | 28        |
| <b>D. Health and Safety .....</b>   | <b>30</b> |
| D.1 Health and Safety aspects .....   | 30        |
| D.2 Accident prevention .....   | 31        |
| D.3 HIV / AIDS Prevention.....  | 31        |
| D.4 Traffic Safety.....   | 32        |
| D.5 Labor Engagement Statistics at the end of the Reporting Period.....                       | 32        |
| D.6 Engagement of Vehicle, machines and equipment .....                                       | 32        |
| <b>E. Social Safeguard and Communication.....</b>   | <b>33</b> |
| E.1 Social Safeguard.....   | 33        |
| E.2 Communication action (website, events...) .....   | 33        |
| E.3 Updated Stakeholder Communication Plan .....  | 33        |
| <b>F. Grievance Redress Mechanism .....</b>   | <b>34</b> |
| F.1 Grievance Redress Mechanism set-up.....   | 34        |
| F.2 Revised GRM.....  | 34        |
| F.3 Grievances registered .....   | 35        |
| <b>G. Design Monitoring Framework and actions agreed during last ADB review mission .....</b> | <b>36</b> |
| G.1 Performance against DFM Indicators.....   | 36        |
| G.2 Action agreed during last ADB review mission .....  | 36        |



## Table of Appendices

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Appendix 1: Design and Monitoring Framework.....   | 39 |
| Appendix 2: Updated Implementation Schedule .....  | 40 |
| Appendix 3: PMU, PIU and PIC Details.....  | 41 |
| Appendix 4: List of particular meetings, training/workshops and visits .....                       | 43 |
| Appendix 5: Traffic study .....  | 47 |
| Appendix 6: Updated Procurement Plan and Contract Award Schedule .....                             | 49 |
| Appendix 7: Updated Investment Cost.....   | 50 |
| Appendix 8: Contract and disbursement S-Curve, ADB Loan and ADB Grant.....                         | 52 |
| Appendix 9: Monthly Environmental Monitoring Review for 4th Quarter (October – December 2019) .... | 55 |
| Appendix 10: Health and safety monitoring for 4th Quarter (October– December 2019) .....           | 74 |
| Appendix 11: Compliance with Loan and Grant Covenants .....  | 80 |
| Appendix 12: Emission Test Certificate for Vehicles .....  | 85 |
| Appendix 13: Input Schedule for Independent Environmental Monitoring Expert .....                  | 88 |
| Appendix 14: Health Briefing Attendance Sheet .....  | 89 |
| Appendix 15: Photographs album.....  | 91 |
| Appendix 16: Risk Management Plan  |    |
| Appendix 17: Project Performance Management Evaluation System                                      |    |
| Appendix 18: Aquatic Survey Report   |    |

## List of Tables

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 1 : Project progress during the period.....                                     | 3  |
| Table 2: PIC staffing bar Schedule.....   | 11 |
| Table 3: PIC logistics.....   | 12 |
| Table 4: Mobilization of Specialist .....   | 12 |
| Table 5 : PIC Reports .....   | 15 |
| Table 6: Activities under Health safety and Environment .....                         | 18 |
| Table 7: Status of use of PIC contract provisional sum .....                          | 19 |
| Table 8: CW-01 Summary of financial progress .....                                    | 22 |
| Table 9: CW-01 Contractors Establishment .....  | 22 |
| Table 10: CW-01 Work progress .....   | 22 |
| Table 11: Physical progress per major works items .....                               | 24 |
| Table 12: Status of Contract award .....  | 25 |
| Table 13: Financial Status of PTDP Civil Works, Goods 7 Consultancy Contracts .....   | 25 |
| Table 14: Status of Disbursement of project Fund (till report period) .....           | 26 |
| Table 15: Environmental Deliverables .....  | 28 |
| Table 16: Recommendation for Health and safety issues .....                           | 30 |
| Table 17: Updated stakeholder communication plan.....                                 | 33 |
| Table 18: Composition of the First tier GRM .....                                     | 34 |
| Table 19: Composition of the Second Tier GRM .....                                    | 34 |
| Table 20: Comments and observation on GRM by PIC.....                                 | 35 |
| Table 21: Status of actions agreed during last ADB review mission (October 2019)..... | 36 |

## Basic Project Information

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Name of the project</b>                      | Phuentsholing Township Development Project   |
| <b>Cost of project</b>                          | 63.00 \$million  |
| <b>Name of Agency</b>                           | Druk Holding and Investments Limited   |
| <b>Implementing Agency</b>                      | Construction Development Corporation Ltd   |
| <b>Approval Date</b>                            | 5 <sup>th</sup> June 2018  |
| <b>Project effectiveness (Loan &amp; Grant)</b> | 26 <sup>th</sup> July 2018   |
| <b>CDCL PMU created</b>                         | 26 <sup>th</sup> July 2018   |
| <b>Project Completion Date</b>                  | 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2025 (Overall Zone-A)  |
| <b>Project Closing Date</b>                     | 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2025   |
| <b>Project Location</b>                         | Bhutan / Phuentsholing   |
| <b>PTDP anticipated impact</b>                  | Impact 1: Balanced and sustainable development of human settlements ensured;<br>Impact 2: Smart growth principles applied in planning and development.         |
| <b>PTDP anticipated outcome</b>                 | Phuentsholing's urban area protected from floods and expanded with improved amenities and services   |
| <b>PTDP Outputs</b>                             | Output 1: Flood and erosion protection measures installed<br>Output 2: Municipal infrastructure constructed<br>Output 3: Township management systems installed |
| <b>Date of the Loan &amp; Grant agreements</b>  | 03 <sup>rd</sup> July 2018   |
| <b>Mobilization of PIC</b>                      | 01 <sup>st</sup> October 2018  |
| <b>CW-01 start date</b>                         | 1 <sup>st</sup> November 2018  |
| <b>ADB review missions since project start</b>  | 14 <sup>th</sup> to 15 <sup>th</sup> Nov 2018, 7 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> May 2019, 31 <sup>st</sup> October to 1 <sup>st</sup> November 2019         |
| <b>Reporting Period</b>                         | 1 <sup>st</sup> October to 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2019  |

| <b>Project funding source</b>                  | <b>Amount (\$million)</b> | <b>Share of Total (%)</b> |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Asian Development Bank <sup>a</sup>            | 53.00                     | 84.1                      |
| Ordinary capital resources (concessional loan) | 28.74                     | 45.6                      |
| Special Funds resources (ADF grant)            | 24.26                     | 38.5                      |
| Government                                     | 10.00                     | 15.9                      |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>63.00</b>              | <b>100.0</b>              |

<sup>a</sup> Disaster Risk Reduction Fund will finance \$6.07 million equivalent of the concessional OCR loan and \$6.07 million of the ADF Grant.

Source: Asian Development Bank.

## A. Executive Summary

---

### A.1 Major issues

(To be resolved by the parties during the report period, Oct-Dec, 2019)

#### **PIU / PMU (Client)**

- To agree and revise the final layout of the project boundary between PTDP and PCR in relation to the change of road alignment from a single carriageway to dual carriageway type and associated junctions, side / service roads details for a smooth connectivity to PTDP
- To issue the revised Outfall GFC drawings for CW-01 to proceed for construction in order to mitigate delay for the project
- To issue an official instruction to start the additional works from PTDP boundary to Omchu bridge
- To conclude the unit price for earth filling and embankment works as per BoQ item. Contractor was requested to give breakdown of rate analysis as per the ADB format
- To confirm the ADB approval on the lower walkway level recommended by the PIC resulted from 2D Hydraulic Modelling as well as the upper walkway level after final submission from PIC
- To provide sufficient work front for the contractor to avoid any delay and mitigate claim from the contractor due to delay issuing the project revised drawings
- To continue working on the package CW-02 bid documentation for submission to ADB

#### **PIC (Consultant)**

- To propose recommendation for the lower walkway level, and upper walkway level after finalizing the 2D Hydraulic Modelling
- To assist PIU for the preparation of the package CW-02 bid documentation together with the help of international experts input for submission and review / comment / approval from ADB
- To propose recommendation to client on to carry out BMBMS study or rescheduling for a later stage, ie., after the CW01 near to its completion, due to current dredging activities at Zone C
- To plan to conduct FMC study in the early 2020 after the 2D Hydraulic Modelling has been completed and awaiting for ADB review / approval
- To continue to cooperate / coordinate with the changing of the Contractor's resources requirements, in order for timely completion of the project

## CW-01 (Contractor)

- Plan to mobilize /demobilize resources as per the project progress, in order to achieve the agreed project completion date and the set budget for the project
- To maintain the approved / agreed temporary traffic management together with cooperation / coordination with the PCR's contractor throughout the project life
- To enhance the implementation of HSE rules and regulations for the project as set out in the HSE Plan as well as updating the Health and Safety file as required

## A.2 Progress made during the reporting period

Table 1 : Project progress during the period

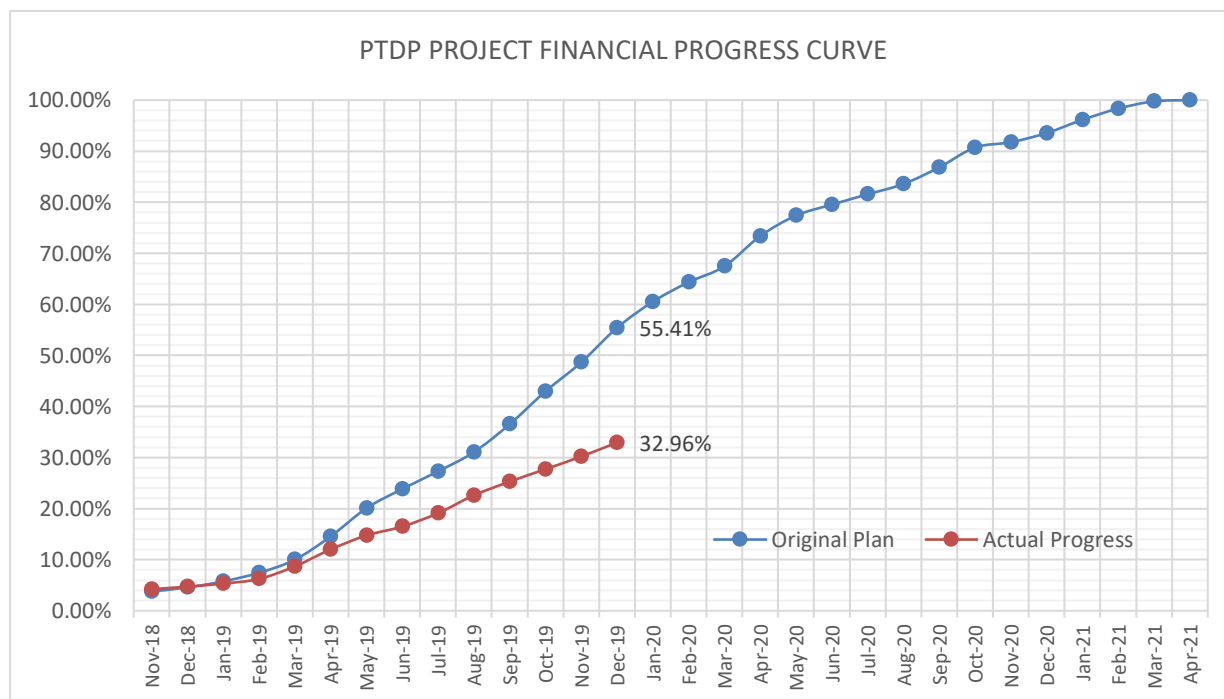
| Activity                                       | % Accomplished vs. Target for the period <sup>a</sup> |         | Summary of Progress  |
|--|---|---------|--|
|  | Accum.  | Planned |  |
| River Training and Embankment Protection Works | 30.20%  | 48.66%  | D-Wall: 2652 m length; Cast In Situ Wall (2.3 m height): 474 m length; General Earth Filling: 711,812.92 cum |
| Common Urban Infrastructures                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%    |  |
| Township Management System                     | 0.0%  | 0.0%    |  |

<sup>a</sup> Accomplishment and target refers to the financial forecast

Progress of activities against output indicators are listed in **Appendix-1**.

The updated implementation schedule showing actual progress included in **Appendix-2**.

Progress photograph is attached in **Appendix-15**



## A.3 Problems encountered

Here below are the proposed action taken for the pending issues encountered during the start of the project:

### 1. Removal of deposited river bed material

For general earth filling works item no. 401, contractor needs to execute with selected approved materials after excavating from river bed including levelling. However, general earth filling is given to a sub-contractor, for which the material is from stockpiles already available.

CW01 updated and incorporated the method statement for item no. 402, for which contractor agreed to execute the general earth filling works with selected and approved materials after excavating from river bed including levelling.

Therefore, it is foreseeable that the present condition as per CW-01 contract will not resolve the requirements for channelization of the whole riverbed as per geometry mentioned in the design. Hence an alternative solution has to be found to remove the extra volume of deposits along the 300m river channel within Zone-A to bring the river bed to designed level.

### 2. Removal of unsuitable material

There is no BOQ item for removal of unsuitable materials. During the execution of the general earth filling work unsuitable materials are encountered in the temporary stream diversion / channels developed due to outfalls from the hill side. These are the fine and deleterious material which needs to be removed before preparation of groundwork for general earth filling and to achieve the required field test as per the technical specifications and requirements of the contract.

This item was not anticipated during design phase as it occurred during the monsoon season, however the quantity variation is not huge and this will have not much cost implication for the project.

### 3. Sediment Management

A large volume of RBM was removed along the Amochhu in PTDP's Zone B prior to the 2019 monsoon season and the process is still being continued. If needed, this area is seen as a proposed sediment trap to control the sediment accumulation within Zone A after its completion. Considerable sand was deposited in this area during the 2019 monsoon indicating that sediment could be trapped in this area prior to entering the Zone A of design channel. The area of sand deposition remains approximately 1 m above the low flow water level, suggesting that lowering this surface an additional meter may lead to channel migration and large volumes of gravel deposition as would be required to serve as an effective sediment trap for PTDP. Sediment would likely need to be removed annually to maintain the effectiveness of sediment trapping in this area, but would be less disruptive than such sediment management if occurring directly adjacent to Zone A.

### 4. Revision of Design

Due to the datum level issues, update / revision in the lower walkway and hence the upper walkway level (final embankment) was required as recommended by 2D Hydraulic modelling results. The proposed recommendation is to set the lower walkway level above 3.42 meters from the proposed river bed level. A letter was issued from PIC to PIU recommending necessary update/revision on the civil and structural design including outfalls. In addition, some of the works already constructed might require remedial works including design, e.g. the top of the constructed diaphragm walls will need to be raised with additional cast in-situ concrete wall to achieve the revised design level.

## **5. PIC staffing and mobility**

The construction supervision team has been upgraded to fulfill set tasks (control and supervision) of the project works with recently deputation of two more site inspectors for the project. However, the construction activities are anticipated to increase after receiving the updated/revised design documentation, drawings from PIU. The project will certainly need to employ additional technical staff for an effective monitoring, checking, witnessing, recording and reporting the site activities for a successful completion of this project.

To take care of this, Contract Variation-02 (CV-02) to PIC Contract was signed on 26<sup>th</sup> July 2019, where the following additional non-key national personnel staff were included.

Presently PIC has following field Inspectors.

- 4 Site Inspectors
- 2 Laboratory Technician (one seconded by CDCL)
- 2 Land surveyors (Seconded by CDCL)
- 1 Assistant Land surveyors (Seconded by CDCL)

CW01 is working round the clock (24 hours/day) in shift system and PIC has tried to manage construction supervision activities but there will be requirement of additional field inspectors after finalizing the design works.

PIC has two numbers of pick up vehicles and two numbers of motorcycles for supervision and monitoring of the project site activities. The second motorbike was procured on 23<sup>rd</sup> November 2019.

## **6. CW-01 Civil Works Contract**

### **6.1 Contract design drawings**

The ground conditions considered during preparation of detail design drawing is not consistent with the existing ground conditions. This could be due to seasonal flooding of Amochhu, Temporary flood protection works and due to extensive dredging activities.

The redesigning of outfalls structures needs to be carried out, which will be done by HCP, the design consultant once the levels are finalized. The dimensions and opening sizes of outfalls are different from the PCR, however as suggested in IDPR dimension adopted for the PCR project will be considered for PTDP.

Due to datum and transboundary requirements, 2D modelling is being initiated by PIC and as a result of this the proposed river bed level and lower walkway level changes were recommended. The modeling for the lower walkway, which is the frequent flood level is completed and has recommended to increase the height of cast in-situ wall from 2.5 m to 3.42 m, an increase by 0.92m. PIC has recommended to maintain the lower walkway level at 3.42 m above the proposed river bed level. PIU has engaged HCP to review and update the drawings as per PIC's recommendations. HCP, during their visit to the PTDP on December 2019, agreed to review the change in height and issue the comments or updated Feb by 17<sup>th</sup> January 2020.

To maintain the work progress and minimize the contractual issues, PIC in consultation with PIU has tried the best possible way to create work front and had allowed concreting work up to a maximum height of 2.3m depending on the location of the anchorage system. PIC has allowed for producing precast concrete blocks for slope protection work as well.

## 6.2 Site safety

Temporary flood protection measures to protect from the 2019 monsoon flooding from Omchu and outfalls have been effective and the temporary flood control measures were able to avoid risk of flooding to the project site.

The existing temporary bund built by Phuentsholing Thromde along the Amochu is cut through for the construction of Guide wall and diaphragm wall, and the target for now is that the upper walkway retaining wall shall be completed before the onset of coming monsoon if the design levels are finalized within January 2020. Construction activities will be focused in this critical area to protect the project from upcoming 2020 monsoon.

## 6.3 Works sectioning and milestones for Delay Damage application

Particular conditions of Contract introduce 5 sections of works, a time for completion and a rate for application of Delay Damages on each section. Usually, when linear works are concerned, sections are clearly defined as once works are completed taking over certificate for part of works are issued and immediately the Defect Liability Period for that section starts. The Employer is then responsible for any damages occurred due to external activities.

However, in the case of CW-01 no sections have been geographically determined and work to be accomplished are just related to quantities of some items. In these conditions, issuance of taking over certificate of part of works would be difficult to apply as it will discharge Contractor for further responsibility.

This would mean that if a section of diaphragm wall is taken over by Employer and later when the contractor has to construct cast in situ walls or any other structure linked to the D-wall section, Employer has to hand over the site to the Contractor again. This situation does not seem practicable.

In view of the above, the Engineer's Representative will not be taking over for part of works and hence there will be no ground for Delay Damages notice as per the milestones.

Therefore, it is suggested that:

- Either works sectioning be clearly defined with linear works functional section; or
- works sectioning, with intermediate milestones be removed as impractical.

This was discussed during the last ADB mission visit in October 2019, whereby it was decided to maintain the milestone targets as per contract to keep the construction activities on track, but the sections of completed work will not be taken over by the client. Further, it was discussed that in case of any delay for achieving the milestone, the delay damages will not be levied on the sectional milestones due to above mentioned complexities.

## 6.4 Pay Item for payment of backfilling works

Contractor has been warned, on 8<sup>th</sup> March 2019, that works carried out by sub-contractor for backfilling cannot cover underpay items described in the General Earth Filling section of CW-01 Contract. Every item description includes "excavation in river bed, levelling the river bed as per the levels provided in the drawings" works, which will not be executed by Sub-contractor.

Therefore, the Contractor has been advised:

- to confirm that works will be performed as per item description in Bill No-02c for General Earth Filling of Bill of Quantities; or



- Submit a proposal of Variation to Contract, as per GCC 13.2, "Value Engineering" justifying and introducing a new unit rate, which can only be less than item Contract rates (in particular rate of item n°401)

The contractor did not respond to the Engineer's letter; however, they continued to submit statements using the same Item 401.

As the Engineer has the option to reject the statement, or determine a provisional rate, until an appropriate rate is agreed by both parties, Engineer applied a provisional rate for the payment of backfilling works.

Moreover, the PIC is working on to resolve this issue in the near future, i.e., after the completion of the earth filling and river bed material excavation and levelling as per the BoQ item no. 401 requirements.

Meanwhile, for the BOQ item no. 402 under bill no. 2c, contractor has updated and is now executing the general earth filling work as per the contract requirements. CW01 has submitted the method statement incorporating the comments of PIC and they have agreed to execute with selected approved materials after excavating from the river bed and bank with 95% proctor density by using vibratory roller for compaction including leveling the river bed to a proposed level as per the BoQ item no. 402 requirements as set out in the contract. The rate applied shall be quoted rate with 10% rebate as laid out in the contract.

## **A.4 Proposed program of activities / work plan for the next quarter**

### **From PIU / PMU**

- Coordinate with PCR on the outfalls and the final level of the road as well as the updated/ latest dual carriage way type of road connecting to PTDP
- Submission of the draft CW-02 bid documents to ADB
- Submit SEMR to ADB for public disclosure.
- Issue updated GFC drawings in coordination with HCP.
- Finalize floor finishing materials.
- Update PTDP master plan and incorporate necessary changes in coordination with HCP

### **From PIC**

- Assist PIU/PMU for preparation / submission of the CW-02 bid documents to ADB
- Mobilization / demobilization of construction supervision team as per project need basis.
- Continue to supervise Civil Works Contract N°01 (CW-01) under FIDIC contract.
- Prepare and conduct training session for PIU & PMU.
- Prepare SEMR for further submission to PIU.
- Finalization of upper walkway and embankment level.
- Start working on the contract variation.

### **From Contractor**

- Continue implementation of C-EMP;
- Carry out HIV/AIDS and health disease awareness campaign at project
- Continue the temporary traffics management for public vehicles, as well as PCR and PTDP vehicles inside PTDP area.
- Continue construction of Diaphragm Wall

- Continue General Earth Filling works
- Continue construction of Cast in Situ Wall
- Continue production of Precast Grass Paver Blocks
- Resume outfall works
- Start nursery for sapling
- Start Dead Man Anchor work
- Start Anchor slab work
- Start upper walkway Retaining wall work
- Start stone in wire crates work

## B. Project activities

### B.1 Project Organization Management

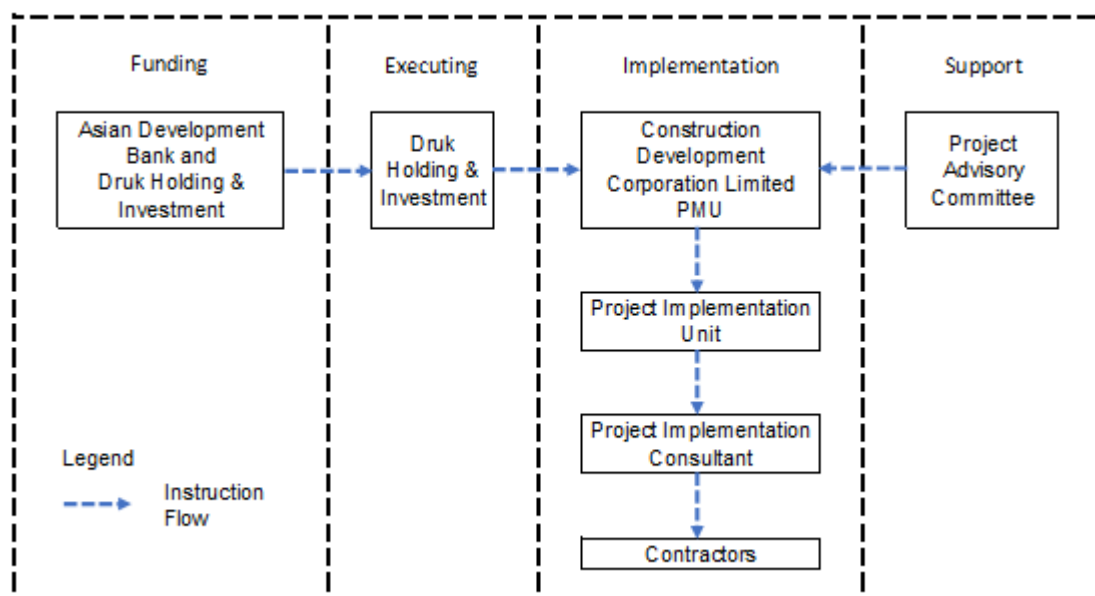
#### General

The proposed Phuentsholing Township Development Project will reclaim total area of 1146.69 acres of riparian land out of which 162.88 acres is under development in zone A. The project will develop river training structure to prevent threat of flooding and erosion, thereby creating additional land for a planned expansion of the Phuentsholing township. The reclaimed areas will be provided with planned services and facilities like access road, water supply, sewerage system, solid waste management, Power, Telecom and early warning system.

#### Organization

Within the ADB Project agreements, the Executing Agency (EA) of the project is Druk Holding and Investments Limited (DHI). The Implementing Agency (IA) is Construction Development Corporation Limited (CDCL), a subsidiary of DHI specialized in urban and infrastructure development, who has established a Project Management Unit (PMU) at Thimphu and a Project Implementation Unit (PIU) in Phuentsholing for the sole purpose of implementing the Project.

The PIU is headed by a Project Manager and is well staffed. The PIC reports to the Project Manager and supports PIU. The Project management organization chart is displayed hereafter.



**Figure 1: PDTP (Phase 1) Implementation Arrangements**

The PMU and PIU staffs are listed in **Appendix 3**.

## **B.2 Consultant Activities**

### **B.2.1 Signed Consultancy Contracts data / Ongoing Procurement**

Consultancy service contract has been signed with M/s. Egis International - Egis India Joint Venture, in association with M/s. Gyaltshe Consultancy as sub-consultant for Project Implementation Consultancy services on 18<sup>th</sup> July 2018 and were mobilized from 28 October 2018.

Procurement of Independent Environmental Monitoring Expert, including negotiations, has been conducted by PIU/PMU and the contract signed on April 4, 2019.

### **B.2.2 Status of Variation Orders**

PIC contract Variations:

The PIC CV-01 includes:

- PIC mobilized national Material Engineer and was officially approved from 15<sup>th</sup> January 2019
- PIC mobilized Environmentalist on Intermittent, monthly presence in order to monitor the C-EMP, contractor's activities and has been approved by PIU on 23<sup>rd</sup> March 2019
- PIU seconded to PIC one laboratory Technician on 4<sup>th</sup> March 2019.
- The contract variation n°1 has been approved and signed by PMU and Egis International on 4<sup>th</sup> March 2019.
- PIC mobilized Quantity Surveyor on 13<sup>th</sup> March 2019 after PIU approval.

The contract remained unchanged. Contingencies increased slightly from USD 939,453 to USD 946,155.

The CV-02 includes:

- The Contract Variation n°02 has been approved and signed by PMU and Egis International on 26<sup>th</sup> July 2019. However, there is no change in the contract amount in USD and BTN.
- PIC mobilized Site inspector on 29<sup>th</sup> July 2019 as per PIU approval.
- PIU seconded one land surveyor on 29<sup>th</sup> July 2019.
- PIC mobilized office guard on 2<sup>nd</sup> August 2019 as per PIU approval
- PIC mobilized lab Technician on 15<sup>th</sup> August 2019 as per PIU approval.
- PIC Mobilized Site Inspector on 1<sup>st</sup> December 2019 as per PIU approval.

The Contract amount would remain unchanged, but Contingency decreases from USD 946,154.94 to USD 698,669.82.

## B.2.3 PIC Organization and Personnel Activities

### Consultant Staffing

Table 2: PIC staffing bar Schedule

Date of present report

|    | Position (Experts)                           | January 2019 | February 2019 | March 2019 | April 2019 | May 2019 | June 2019 | July 2019 | August 2019 | September 2019 | October 2019 | November 2019 | December 2019 |
|----|--|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1  | Chief Resident Engineer / Team Leader        |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 2  | Senior Civil Engineer / DTL                  |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 3  | Material Engineer / Engineering Geologist    |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 4  | Contract Specialist                          |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 5  | Environmental Specialist                     |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 6  | Financial Management Specialist              |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 7  | Hydrology/Sediment Specialist                |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 8  | Quality Control/ Construction Manager        |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 9  | Material Engineer                            |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 10 | Safeguards Specialist                        |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 11 | Geotechnical Engineer                        |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 12 | Structural Engineer                          |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 13 | Roads Engineer                               |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 14 | Water Supply / Sewerage. / Hydr. Eng.        |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 15 | Water Treatment Process Specialist           |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 16 | Solid Waste Management Specialist            |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 17 | Electro-Mechanical Engineer                  |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 18 | Quantity Surveyor                            |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 19 | Environmental                                |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 20 | National Hydraulic Engineer                  |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |
| 21 | International Hydraulic Modelling Specialist |              |               |            |            |          |           |           |             |                |              |               |               |

## PIC Logistic

**Table 3: PIC logistics**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Site Office      | Prefabricated office structure with toilets, pantry and furniture provided under CW01 contract and occupied from 11th February 2019   |
| Office Equipment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Procured ASUSTOR AS6102T on 7th December 2018.</li> <li>- Procured photocopy/printing machine - Konica Minolta bizhub 287 with RADF + Double tray &amp; NETWORK from 14th December 2018</li> <li>- Procured EPSON L1800 A3 color printer from 14th December 2018.</li> <li>- Desktop i5-8400 2 numbers and desktop i3-8100 procured on 14th December 2018.</li> <li>- Procured three digital cameras on 3rd April 2019.</li> <li>- Procured one UPS 1VA on 8th April 2019 and Five UPS 600VA on 9th April 2019.</li> </ul> |
| Transportation   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Isuzu D-Max from 11th December 2018</li> <li>- Rental Car till 15th April 2019</li> <li>- Isuzu S-cab from 15th April 2019</li> <li>- Motorbike from 18th September 2019</li> <li>- Second motorbike procured on 23rd November 2019.</li> <li>- Rented Car for 2D Modelling for 35 days</li> </ul>   |

## Construction Supervision (CS) Team Activities

### 1. Mobilization of Specialists

**Table 4: Mobilization of Specialist**

| SI No. | Particulars   | Date  | Purpose   |
|--------|---|---|---|
| 1      | Material Engineer / Engineering Geologist / Mr. Vishwas Raghu Rao | 17 <sup>th</sup> December 2018 – 13 <sup>th</sup> January 2019 (Project Site) | - To assist Engineer's representative within his construction supervision tasks to monitor CW01 Contractor activities during mobilization phase.  |
| 2      | Senior Environmentalist / Mr. Surjit Singh Deepak                 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> January 2019 – 18 <sup>th</sup> January 2019 (Project Site)   | - Produce the first Semi-Annual Environmental Monitoring Report   |
| 3      | Structural Designer / Prasanta Bhowmik                            | 18 <sup>th</sup> March 2019 - 15 April 2019 (Project Site)                    | - Review the design of outfalls as per changed ground profile.  |
| 4      | Financial Specialist / Mr. Verdizon                               | 25 <sup>th</sup> February 2019 – 22 <sup>nd</sup> March 2019 (Project Site)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Prepare Project financial &amp; accounting reporting and train PMU personnel for use of ADB FIS System</li> <li>- Prepare different loan and grant disbursement, accounts and financial, statements or reports, templates</li> </ul>   |
| 5      | Hydrology and Sediment Specialist / Mr. John Field                | 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2018 – 13 <sup>th</sup> January 2019 (Project Site) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ToR for Flood Management Consultants</li> <li>- Recommendation to adapt outfalls design to project boundary constraints</li> <li>- Analyze CW-01 contractor proposal for temporary measures against floods during construction</li> <li>- Determine quantities and analyze consequences, of substantial sedimentation in Amo chhu riverbed.</li> </ul> |
| 6      | Hydrology and Sediment Specialist / Mr. John Field                | 25 <sup>th</sup> February 2019 – 15 March 2019 (Project Site)                 |   |
| 7      | Hydrology / Sedimentation specialist / Mr. John Field             | 21 <sup>st</sup> June 2019 - 05 July 2019 (Project Site)                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Prepare response to ADB's comments on PIC Technical Note No. 10</li> <li>- Implications for a +1 m Rise in the PTDP embankment level and recommendation</li> <li>- Update on Temporary Flood Protection Measures</li> </ul>  |
| 8      | River Engineer / River Morphology Specialist / Mr. John Field     | 8th November 2019 - 19th November 2019 (Project Site)                         | - Flood Management Consultancy  |

|    |  |  |   |
|----|--|--|---|
| 9  | Safeguard and Communication Specialist / Megay Penjore                 | 23 <sup>rd</sup> January 2019 – 3 <sup>rd</sup> February 2019 (Project Site)   | -   |
| 10 | Safeguard and Communication Specialist / Megay Penjore                 | 21 <sup>st</sup> February 2019 – 3 <sup>rd</sup> March 2019 (Project Site)     | -   |
| 11 | Safeguard and Communication Specialist / Megay Penjore                 | 18 July 2019 – 1 <sup>st</sup> August 2019 (Project Site)                      | -   |
| 12 | National Hydraulic Engineer/ Chhimi Dorji                              | 12 <sup>th</sup> August 2019 – 14 <sup>th</sup> August 2019 (Project Site)     |   |
| 13 | National Hydraulic Engineer/ Chhimi Dorji                              | 15 <sup>th</sup> August 2019 – 17 <sup>th</sup> August 2019 (Home Input)       |   |
| 14 | National Hydraulic Engineer/ Mr. Chhimi Dorji                          | 4 <sup>th</sup> October - 9 <sup>th</sup> October 2019 (Project Site)          | 2D Hydraulic Modelling Survey: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Helped assemble and test the ADCP, understand the survey plans inspected drone flights ultimate chainage 750m</li> <li>- Helped get 3 cross sections with ADCP &amp; survey team</li> <li>- Review of Drone Images</li> <li>- Worked with kayak &amp; boat team</li> <li>- Set out rope measurement system</li> <li>- Identified critical sections and explained to survey team</li> <li>- Meeting on next steps &amp; plans</li> </ul>   |
| 15 | National Hydraulic Engineer /Mr. Chhimi Dorji                          | 14 <sup>th</sup> November 2019 - 23 <sup>rd</sup> November 2019 (Home Input)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Meeting and discussions with NCHM and other agencies in Thimphu to finalize the DEMs and input.</li> <li>- Continuation of work at Thimphu with survey team and NCHM.</li> <li>- Prepare mesh for 2D modelling, correction and bathymetry surveys, drone, riverbed sample analysis etc.</li> <li>- Work on new hydrologic data compilation</li> <li>- Sediment data collection from NCHM head office</li> </ul>  |
| 16 | National Hydraulic Engineer / Mr. Chhimi Dorji                         | 24 <sup>th</sup> November 2019 - 27 <sup>th</sup> November 2019 (Project Site) | - 2D Hydraulic Modelling  |
| 17 | National Hydraulic Engineer / Mr. Chhimi Dorji                         | 28 <sup>th</sup> November 2019 to 4 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 (Home Input)   | - Preparing and processing topographical and hydrological survey data   |
| 18 | National Hydraulic Engineer / Mr. Chhimi Dorji                         | 5 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 to 9 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 (Project Site)  | - Working on 2D Hydraulic Modelling with ADB Consultant & International Consultant.   |
| 19 | National Hydraulic Engineer / Mr. Chhimi Dorji                         | 10 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 – 13 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 (Home Input)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reviewing, understanding and advising / commenting on 2D Modelling report produced by Mr. Christiaan Sprengers and comments from Mr. Han. G. Enggrob on Sediment data analysis.</li> <li>- Studying on Hydraulic and Hydrological report for 2D Modelling and review of scouring at bend, subsequently reporting from these reviews.</li> <li>- Studying Hydraulic and Hydrological report for 2D Modelling and worked on the report with the international expert.</li> <li>- Clarifying ADB &amp; ADB Consultants comments on the draft report.</li> </ul> |
| 20 | National Hydraulic Engineer / Mr. Chhimi Dorji                         | 18 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 – 20 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 (Home Input)   |   |
| 21 | National Hydraulic Engineer / Mr. Chhimi Dorji                         | 23 <sup>rd</sup> December 2019 – 24 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 (Home Input)   |   |
| 22 | Chief Resident Engineer/Team Leader/ Mr. Mehmet Kahraman               | 25 <sup>th</sup> October 2019 (Project Site)                                   | - Team Leader / Chief Resident Engineer for PTDP  |
| 23 | International Hydraulic Modelling Specialist/ Mr. Christiaan Sprengers | 2 <sup>nd</sup> November 2019 – 12 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 (Project Site)  | - 2D Hydraulic Modelling  |



|    |   |   |   |
|----|---|---|---|
| 24 | International Hydraulic Modelling Specialist / Mr. Christiaan Sprengers | 20th December 2019<br>(Home Input)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Preparation of final report of 2D Hydraulic Modelling</li> <li>- Responding on the ADB comment matrix and the updated technical note</li> </ul>  |
| 25 | Contract Specialist / Mrs. Lucila C Perlada                             | 18 <sup>th</sup> July 2019 – 31 <sup>st</sup> July 2019<br>(Home Input)           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Review contractor's claim on delay damages</li> </ul>  |
| 26 | Contract Specialist / Mrs. Lucila C Perlada                             | 16 <sup>th</sup> September 2019 – 20 <sup>th</sup> September 2019<br>(Home Input) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Review of BMBMS documents</li> </ul>   |
| 27 | Contract Specialist / Mrs. Lucila C. Perlada                            | 2nd December 2019 – 4th December 2019<br>(Home Input)                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reviewing for the package CW02 bid documentation on contractual point of view</li> <li>- Providing suggestions/advises for the use of Ad-measurement and Design &amp; Built contract under one contract package</li> <li>- Providing comments/suggestions on the infusion and incorporation of D &amp; B into the SBD for Admeasurement type of contract</li> <li>- Providing FIDIC forms of contract types (Red Book, Yellow Book, Silver Book, Green Book).</li> </ul>   |
| 28 | Contract Specialist / Mrs. Lucila C. Perlada                            | 6th December 2019 - 7th December 2019<br>(Home Input)                             |   |
| 29 | Contract Specialist / Mrs. Lucila C. Perlada                            | 10th December 2019 - 16th December 2019<br>(Home Input)                           |   |
| 30 | Electro – Mechanical Engineer / Mr. Dominique Chod                      | 2nd December 2019 – 6th December 2019   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reviewing the package CW02 bid document on Electro-Mechanical related items</li> <li>- Reviewing and commenting on technical specification, mechanical and electrical calculations and drawings, SCADA documents, testing schedule.</li> <li>- Commenting on bill of quantities items, water treatment plants, well pumps, raw materials pumps and treated water pumps.</li> <li>- Reviewing and commenting on sewage pumping station i.e. sewage pumps as well as fire station specification, electrical and mechanical equipment communication.</li> </ul> |
| 31 | Electro – Mechanical Engineer / Mr. Dominique Chod                      | 13th December 2019<br>(Home Input)  |   |
| 32 | Water Treatment Process Specialist / Mr. Gautier Main                   | 2nd December 2019 – 4th December 2019<br>(Home Input)                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reviewing for the package CW02 bid document on Water Treatment Processes</li> <li>- Reviewing and commenting on water treatment process, technical specification, water treatment plant capacity, raw or treated water, treatment technologies, sewage treatment plant.</li> <li>- Reviewing and commenting on sewage treatment plants, capacity – short &amp; long term, Number of facilities.</li> </ul>   |
| 33 | Water Supply / Sewerage / Hydraulic Engineer / Mr. Guillaume Houdre     | 2nd December 2019 – 5th December 2019<br>(Home Input)                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reviewing for the package CW02 bid document on water supply / sewerage / hydraulic perspective</li> <li>- Reviewing and commenting on water supply / sewerage / hydraulic technical specification.</li> <li>- Commenting on wastewater generation estimation, manholes, pipe diameter, pure water distribution materials</li> <li>- Reviewing and commenting on water supply network, technical specification, water pumping stations and sewage and pumping station.</li> </ul>   |
| 34 | Solid Waste Management Specialist / Mr. Christopher Round               | 2nd December 2019 – 5th December 2019<br>(Home Input)                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reviewing for the package CW02 bid document on solid waste management aspects</li> <li>- Reviewing and commenting on solid waste management design basis – waste generation, waste composition, waste collection, waste treatment process</li> <li>- Reviewing and commenting on solid waste treatment yard drawings, composting equipment, sorting line in bill of quantities</li> <li>- Reviewing and commenting on bill of quantities, biogas plant, weight bridge and sanitary landfill</li> </ul>   |

## 2. PIC Reports

**Table 5 : PIC Reports**

| SI No.   | Reports   | Date                            |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>Bi-Weekly Progress Report 2019</b>   |                                 |
| 1        | Weekly Progress Report up to 26 <sup>th</sup> January 2019  | 28 <sup>th</sup> January 2019   |
| 2        | Weekly Progress Report (27 <sup>th</sup> January 2019 – 2 <sup>nd</sup> February 2019)                  | 7 <sup>th</sup> February 2019   |
| 3        | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> February 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> February 2019)              | 20 <sup>th</sup> February 2019  |
| 4        | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> March 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> March 2019)                    | 25 <sup>th</sup> March 2019     |
| 5        | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> April 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> April 2019)                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> May 2019        |
| 6        | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> May 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> May 2019)                        | 22 <sup>nd</sup> May 2019       |
| 7        | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> June 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> June 2019)                      | 19 <sup>th</sup> June 2019      |
| 8        | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> July 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> July 2019)                      | 17 <sup>th</sup> July 2019      |
| 9        | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> August 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> August 2019)                  | 20 <sup>th</sup> August 2019    |
| 10       | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> September 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> September 2019)            | 28 <sup>th</sup> September 2019 |
| 11       | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> October 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> October 2019)                | 18 <sup>th</sup> October 2019   |
| 12       | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> November 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> November 2019)              | 25 <sup>th</sup> November 2019  |
| 13       | Bi-Weekly Progress Report (1 <sup>st</sup> December 2019 – 15 <sup>th</sup> December 2019)              | 24 <sup>th</sup> December 2019  |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Monthly Project Report 2019</b>  |                                 |
| 1        | Monthly Project Report – December 2018  | 25 <sup>th</sup> January 2019   |
| 2        | Monthly Project Report M2 – December 2018 (Revision 01)   | 4 <sup>th</sup> February 2019   |
| 3        | Monthly Project Report M3 – January 2019  | 19 <sup>th</sup> February 2019  |
| 4        | Monthly Project Report M3 – January 2019 (Revision 01)  | 9 <sup>th</sup> March 2019      |
| 5        | Monthly Project Report M4 – February 2019   | 19 <sup>th</sup> March 2019     |
| 6        | Monthly Project Report M5 – March 2019  | 15 <sup>th</sup> April 2019     |
| 7        | Monthly Project Report M6 – April 2019  | 18 <sup>th</sup> May 2019       |
| 8        | Monthly Project Report M7 – May 2019  | 19 <sup>th</sup> June 2019      |
| 9        | Monthly Project Report M8 – June 2019   | 22 <sup>nd</sup> July 2019      |
| 10       | Monthly Project Report M9 – July 2019   | 15 <sup>th</sup> August 2019    |
| 11       | Monthly Project Report M10 – August 2019  | 19 <sup>th</sup> September 2019 |
| 12       | Monthly Project Report M11 – September 2019   | 21 <sup>st</sup> October 2019   |
| 13       | Monthly Project Report M12 – October 2019   | 22 <sup>nd</sup> November 2019  |
| 14       | Monthly Project Report M13 – November 2019  | 24 <sup>th</sup> December 2019  |
| <b>C</b> | <b>Quarterly Project Report 2019</b>  |                                 |
| 1        | Quarterly Project Report N1 (1 <sup>st</sup> October 2018 – 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2018) Revision 01 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> March 2019      |
| 2        | Quarterly Project Report N1 (1 <sup>st</sup> October 2018 – 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2018) Revision 02 | 14 <sup>th</sup> March 2019     |
| 3        | Quarterly Project report N2 (1 <sup>st</sup> January 2019 – 30 <sup>th</sup> March 2019) Revision 01    | 16 <sup>th</sup> April 2019     |
| 4        | Quarterly Project report N2 (1 <sup>st</sup> January 2019 – 30 <sup>th</sup> March 2019) Revision 02    | 28 <sup>th</sup> April 2019     |
| 5        | Quarterly Project Report N3 (1 <sup>st</sup> April 2019 – 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2019) Revision 01       | 27 <sup>th</sup> July 2019      |
| 6        | Quarterly Project Report N3 (1 <sup>st</sup> April 2019 – 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2019) (Revision 03)     | 15 <sup>th</sup> October 2019   |
| 7        | Quarterly Project Report N4/Q3 (July – August – September 2019) – Revision 01                           | 18 <sup>th</sup> October 2019   |
| 8        | Quarterly Project Report N4 (1 <sup>st</sup> July – 30 <sup>th</sup> September 2019) (Revision 01)      | 26 <sup>th</sup> October 2019   |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Semi - Annual Report/Environmental Monitoring Report (EMR) 2019</b>                                  |                                 |
| 1        | Semi Annual Environmental Monitoring Report – December 2018   | 19 <sup>th</sup> January 2019   |
| 2        | Final Environmental Monitoring Report (July – December 2018)  | 30 <sup>th</sup> January 2019   |
| 3        | Environmental Monitoring Report – February 2019   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> April 2019      |
| 4        | Semi Annual Report S1 (January – June 2019)   | 30 <sup>th</sup> July 2019      |
| 5        | Response to Environmental Monthly Report (EMR) – August 2019  | 6 <sup>th</sup> September       |

|          |  |                                 |
|----------|--|---------------------------------|
|          |  | 2019                            |
| 6        | Semi – Environmental Monitoring Report (1 <sup>st</sup> January – 20 <sup>th</sup> July 2019) (Revision – 04)                  | 21 <sup>st</sup> October 2019   |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study (BMBMS) 2019</b>  |                                 |
| 1        | Terms of Reference of Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study (BMBMS) for PTDP   | 6 <sup>th</sup> March 2019      |
| 2        | Terms of Reference & Estimated Quotation for Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study (BMBMS) for PTDP                  | 4 <sup>th</sup> April 2019      |
| 3        | Terms of Reference & Quotation of Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study (BMBMS) for PTDP                             | 18 <sup>th</sup> July 2019      |
| 4        | Approval of Request for Quotation Document for Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study (BMBMS) for PTDP                | 29 <sup>th</sup> October 2019   |
| 5        | Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study (BMBMS) for PTDP Request for Quotation RFQ: Shopping for Works – November 2019 | 6 <sup>th</sup> November 2019   |
| 6        | Bid Evaluation Report for Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study (BMBMS) for PTDP                                     | 9 <sup>th</sup> December 2019   |
| 7        | Methodology & Cost Analysis for Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study (BMBMS) for PTDP                               | 24 <sup>th</sup> December 2019  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Topography &amp; Bathymetry Survey &amp; 2D Hydraulic Modeling 2019</b>   |                                 |
| 1        | Tentative Work Plan for 2D Hydraulic Modelling at PTDP   | 29 <sup>th</sup> July 2019      |
| 2        | Inception Report for “Topography & Bathymetry Survey” & “2D Hydraulic Modelling”   | 20 <sup>th</sup> August 2019    |
| 3        | Response to ADB’s Comment on the Inception Report for “Topography & Bathymetry Survey” & 2D Hydraulic Modelling”               | 17 <sup>th</sup> September 2019 |
| 4        | Document Format for Topographic & Bathymetry Survey Procurement as part of 2D Hydraulic Modelling                              | 26 <sup>th</sup> September 2019 |
| 5        | PIC Response to ADB Comments on “Hydraulic Modelling Report” – Draft Version 12 December 2019                                  | 23 <sup>rd</sup> December 2019  |
| 6        | Quotation & Comparative Statements for Topographic & Bathymetric Survey for 2D Hydraulic Modelling                             | 27 <sup>th</sup> September 2019 |
| 7        | Response to ADB’s Comments on 2 <sup>nd</sup> October 2019 regarding 2D Hydraulic Modelling Inception Report                   | 9 <sup>th</sup> October 2019    |
| 8        | Engineers Estimate for Topographic & Bathymetric Survey  | 29 <sup>th</sup> October 2019   |
| 9        | Work Order for Topographic & Bathymetry Survey at PTDP   | 12 <sup>th</sup> October 2019   |
| 10       | Commencement of Topographic & Bathymetry Survey at PTDP  | 12 <sup>th</sup> October 2019   |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Flood Management Consultancy 2019</b>   |                                 |
| 1        | Terms of Reference for Flood Management Consultancy  | 10 <sup>th</sup> January 2019   |
| 2        | Terms of Reference for Flood Management Consultancy (Revision 01)  | 21 <sup>st</sup> January 2019   |
| 3        | Inception Report “Flood Management Consultancy – Development of Flood Early Warning System & Flood Management Plan”            | 28 <sup>th</sup> November 2019  |
| 4        | Tentative Work Plan & Schedule of Flood Management Consultancy at PTDP   | 16 <sup>th</sup> September 2019 |
| <b>H</b> | <b>Other Reports 2019</b>  |                                 |
| 1        | Health & Safety Manual   | 4 <sup>th</sup> February 2019   |
| 2        | Health & Safety Manual (Version 02)  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> March 2019      |
| 3        | Manual Management of Civil Works Contracts under FIDIC   | 16 <sup>th</sup> March 2019     |
| 4        | Guidelines & Procedure in Invoice Processing – March 2019  | 21 <sup>st</sup> March 2019     |
| 5        | Risk Management Plan Framework   | 18 <sup>th</sup> May 2019.      |
| 6        | PIC Management Information System (Volume 1) Presentation  | 31 <sup>st</sup> May 2019       |
| 7        | PIC’s Initial Review & Recommendations of Package CW-02 Contract for Bid-Document Preparation                                  | 9 <sup>th</sup> September 2019  |
| 8        | First Draft Document for CW02 Package  | 27 <sup>th</sup> December 2019  |
| 9        | Risk Management Plan   | 15 <sup>th</sup> January 2020   |
| 10       | Project Performance Management Evaluation System   | 20 <sup>th</sup> January 2020   |

### 3. Project Audit:

The CDCL Internal Audit division audited the PIU & PMU In October 2019. The audit report was shared and discussed with the CDCL Management Audit Committee. The audit observations and memos are followed through and resolved by PIU & PMU.

The Royal Audit Authority (RAA) conducted the project audit for the year 2018 from 20<sup>th</sup> November to 10<sup>th</sup> December 2019. Subsequently, PMU submitted the RAA report to BHRM, ADB in December 2019.

### 4. VIP Site Visits

- Minister of Labour and Human Resources visit on 2<sup>nd</sup> February 2019
- Minister of Work and Human Settlement Secretariat visit on 10<sup>th</sup> April 2019
- His Majesty's Secretary Visit on 10<sup>th</sup> April 2019
- Minister of Economic Affairs visit on 10<sup>th</sup> July 2019
- His Excellency, The Prime Minister visited on 8<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- Minister for Home & Cultural Affairs visit on 13<sup>th</sup> October 2019
- Minister of Education visit on 27<sup>th</sup> October 2019
- Minister of Finance visit on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2019.
- Minister of Agriculture and Forests Meeting & Site visit on 5<sup>th</sup> December 2019

### 5. ADB Mission Meetings / Site Visit

- ADB & Phuntsholing Thrompon Meeting on 17<sup>th</sup> April – 18<sup>th</sup> April 2019
- ADB Mission Meeting in Thimphu on 7<sup>th</sup> May 2019
- ADB Mission meeting & Site Visit with PMU/PIU & PIC on 7<sup>th</sup> May 2019 - 10<sup>th</sup> May 2019
- ADB & PCR & PIU Meeting on 14<sup>th</sup> May 2019
- Video Conference with ADB on 24<sup>th</sup> July 2019
- ADB Hydrologist (CHRISD), PIC Hydrologist & ADB Programme Analyst Meeting on 28<sup>th</sup> June 2019 – 29<sup>th</sup> June 2019
- ADB Technical Assistance Meeting with PIU & PIC on 28<sup>th</sup>, 29<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> June 2019
- ADB's Project Preparatory Technical Assistance (PPTA) visit from 25<sup>th</sup>- 30<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- ADB & Phuntsholing Thromde Meeting conducted on 31<sup>st</sup> October 2019
- ADB Mission Meeting & Site Visit on 31<sup>st</sup> October – 1<sup>st</sup> November 2019
- ADB & PTDP HSE Team Meeting on 1<sup>st</sup> November 2019
- ADB & PTDP (PIU - PIC & CW01) Meeting & Site Visit on 1<sup>st</sup> November 2019
- ADB & PIU/PIC Video Conference on 19<sup>th</sup> December 2019

### 6. Official Meetings / Site Visit

- BAOWE (Bhutan Association of Women Entrepreneurs) & Phuntsholing Thromde visit on 14<sup>th</sup> May 2019
- CDCL Project Management Committee Site Visit on 14<sup>th</sup> June 2019
- DHI CEO site visit on 26<sup>th</sup> June 2019
- Bhutan Broadcasting Service visit on 14<sup>th</sup> August 2019
- DHI Officials Site Visit for Project Progress Review on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- Director of Department of Forest and Park Services (DoFPS) visit on 14<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- DHI CEO & officials site visit on 31<sup>st</sup> October 2019
- DHI Meeting with PTDP on 7<sup>th</sup> November 2019
- Stakeholders (MoF DRC DES Thromde PCR CDCL) Site Visit on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2019
- Stakeholder Consultation Meeting conducted on 13<sup>th</sup> December 2019
- Royal Audit Authority Meeting & Site Visit on 20<sup>th</sup> December 2019

### 7. PTDP & PCR Coordination Meeting

- 1<sup>st</sup> PCR & PTDP Meeting on 12<sup>th</sup> January 2019
- 2<sup>nd</sup> PCR & PTDP coordination meeting on 27<sup>th</sup> May 2019.
- 3<sup>rd</sup> PCR & PTDP Coordination Meeting on 9<sup>th</sup> July 2019
- PTDP & PCR discussion on 13<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- PCR & PTDP (PIU-PIC & CW01) Meeting on 13<sup>th</sup> November 2019.

- PCR & PTDP Monthly Interface Meeting conducted on 18<sup>th</sup> December 2019

## 8. Special Meetings/ Discussions

- Meeting with HCP (IDPR design consultant) - 1 (PIU, PIC & HCP) on 25th June 2019.
- Meeting with HCP - 2 (PIU, PIC, HCP & CW01) on 26th June 2019
- MIS Presentation & Training by QLE/IT on 10th June 2019
- 2D Modelling Meeting with National Hydraulic Engineer & PTDP on 12th August 2019
- Technical Discussion (PIU & PIC) on 13<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- Construction Seminar on 29th August 2019 – 30th August 2019 at Royal University of Bhutan (RUB)
- Special Discussion with PCR & PTDP on 13th September 2019
- 2D Hydraulic Survey Meeting with PIU & PIC on 1<sup>st</sup> October 2019
- Tender opening for Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study conducted on 2<sup>nd</sup> December 2019
- PTDP & Green Bhutan Meeting conducted on 5<sup>th</sup> December 2019
- Video Conference between PIU, PIC & ADB's experts on 2D modelling report on 19<sup>th</sup> December 2019
- PTDP Meeting with HCP conducted on 27<sup>th</sup> December 2019

## 9. Health Safety & Environment

- Health Awareness Campaign conducted on 30<sup>th</sup> December 2019 at site on various subjects such as:
  - o Sexual Harassment
  - o HIV/AIDS
  - o Feminine Hygiene
  - o Asthma
  - o Respiratory System
  - o Diabetes

by Mr. Kelzang Jigme, Anesthetist from Phuentsholing General Hospital and please refer Health briefing - attendance sheet in **Appendix 14**

**Table 6: Activities under Health safety and Environment**

| SI No. | Activities   | Date  |
|--------|--|---|
| 1      | Safety Motivation Program by CW01 at CW01 Assembly Point   | 24 <sup>th</sup> April 2019                             |
| 2      | Fire Briefing & Mock drill by CW01   | 13 <sup>th</sup> May 2019                               |
| 3      | Plantation at Camp Site on Environment Day   | 05 <sup>th</sup> June 2019                              |
| 4      | Safety Awards by CW01 on World Environment Day   | 05 <sup>th</sup> June 2019                              |
| 5      | Emergency Evacuation Briefing by CW01  | 10 <sup>th</sup> June 2019                              |
| 6      | CDCL Health & Safety Training / Site Visit by CW-01  | 17 <sup>th</sup> July 2019 - 18 <sup>th</sup> July 2019 |
| 7      | Meeting between Health Safety & Environment Team with Independent Environmental Monitoring Expert (PIU PIC CW01) | 20 <sup>th</sup> July 2019                              |
| 8      | Meeting on Improving Safeguard Policy Applications in South Asia Developing Member Countries                     | 22 <sup>nd</sup> July 2019                              |
| 9      | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mass Cleaning Campaign at Site to observe "Zero Waste Hour"                                      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2019                             |
| 10     | Information Session on Dengue by PIU/PIC environment officials to CW-01 especially residing outside PTDP site    | 7 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup> August 2019           |
| 11     | Earthquake Mock Drill  | 20 <sup>th</sup> August 2019                            |
| 12     | 2nd Mass Cleaning Campaign at Site to observe "Zero Waste Hour"  | 7 <sup>th</sup> September 2019                          |
| 13     | PTDP HSE Team site visit at labour camps at site   | 11 <sup>th</sup> September 2019                         |
| 14     | Health Awareness Campaign at Site from Phuntsholing General Hospital   | 16 <sup>th</sup> October 2019                           |
| 15     | CW01 Safety Award  | 16 <sup>th</sup> October 2019                           |
| 16     | Health Awareness Campaign  | 30 <sup>th</sup> December 2019                          |



#### 10. Production of Technical Note till this report period

- TN n°1: Procurement of CW-02 package
- TN n°2: Improvement of Contract Documents
- TN n°3: Design Review – Outfalls / Omchhu unprotected stretch
- TN n°4: Diaphragm-Wall realignment
- TN n°5: Proposal for Change of Revision of alignment of Diaphragm Wall at North End of Zone A
- TN n°6: Outfalls Design Review and Recommendations
- TN n°7: Temporary Flood Protection Measures
- TN n°8: Flood Management (FEWS/FMP) Consultancy recruitment
- TN n°9: PIC deliverables contents
- TN n°10: Sediment Management & Design Implication
- TN n°11: Revisions to Temporary Flood Protection Measures
- TN n°12: Project Performance Management Evaluation
- TN n°13: Implications for a +1 m Rise in the PTDP Embankment Level
- TN n°14: Update on Temporary Flood Protection Measures
- TN n°15: Post Monsoon Changes to PTDP and Recommendations
- TN n°16: Inception/draft report on 2D modelling

#### 11. Coordination Meeting (PIU, PIC & CW01)

- Coordination Meeting – 1 (PIU, PIC & CW01) on 9th April 2019
- Coordination Meeting – 2 (PIU, PIC & CW01) on 10<sup>th</sup> June 2019.
- Coordination Meeting – 3 (PIU, PIC & CW01) on 23<sup>rd</sup> August 2019

#### 12. Site Activities

- Engineer's Day celebration on 15<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- Cast in Situ Wall consecration on 26<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- CW01 Presentation on Gabion Wire Crates by TECHFAB India on 17<sup>th</sup> October 2019

#### 13. Factory Visit

- 1<sup>st</sup> Factory Visit for Anchor bars & Couplers material (KRIDHAN INFRA, INDIA) on 21st to 25th April 2019
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Factory Visit for Wire Crates material (TECHFAB, INDIA) on 16th to 20th June 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Factory Visit (Perfect Steel TMT) on 9<sup>th</sup> August 2019

#### Use of Provisional Sum

**Table 7: Status of use of PIC contract provisional sum**

| Item                                       | Status   | Allocated Amount as per contract (USD) |
|--|--|--|
| Purchase of 2 Vehicles & Motor Cycle       | In contract Variation N° 02 this was removed from provisional sum and allocated to the reimbursable expenses in the contract.  | 122 500                                |
| Office Equipment                           | - Procure three digital cameras on 3 <sup>rd</sup> April 2019.<br>- Procured one UPS 1VA on 8 <sup>th</sup> April 2019 and Five UPS 600VA on 9 <sup>th</sup> April 2019.<br>Procurement conducted as per ADB Guidelines. | 10 000                                 |
| Seminars, Workshops, and Training Sessions | Fund disbursement training to CDCL staff in Thimphu on 13 March 2019 and PIU & PIC on 20 <sup>th</sup> March 2019 by PIC Financial Management Specialist.<br>As per contract variation n°01, the budget for seminars,    | 50 000                                 |

|   |   |            |
|---|---|------------|
|   | workshops and training sessions is changed from 10 000 to 50 000.   |            |
| Studies, Surveys and Reports                        | a) Biodiversity Monitoring and Benchmarking Survey: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quotation and TOR submitted to PIU on 04 April 2019 has been approved by ADB.</li> <li>- Procurement were conducted as per ADB guidelines.</li> <li>- PIC submitted bid evaluation report for PIU's review and approval.</li> <li>- PIC submitted methodology and cost analysis for BMBMS for PIU's review and approval.</li> </ul> b) Flood Management Consultancy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TOR had been approved in contract variation N° 02.</li> <li>- PIC submitted Technical and Inception report for PIU's review and approval.</li> </ul> | 120,845.87 |
| Topographic and Bathymetric Surveys for 2D Modeling | The Topographic and Bathymetric Survey for 2D modelling was conducted from 12 <sup>th</sup> October 2019 to 12 <sup>th</sup> November 2019.   | 35 000     |
| 2D Modeling Software License Rental for 2 months    | The quotation price was negotiated at Nu 2,300,000.00<br><br>The MIKE 21C for 2D modelling software rented for 2 months, started from 5 <sup>th</sup> November 2019 till 5 <sup>th</sup> January 2020.  | 1 750      |

#### 2D Modeling

- The PIC has prepared TOR and had been approved in contract variation No.02 (CV-02). The overall cost is USD 94,652.50 and BTN 840,000 i.e. approximately USD 106,626.84
- PIC submitted inception report to PIU on 20<sup>th</sup> August 2019
- PIC responded to ADB's comment on inception report on 17<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- PIC prepared document format on procurement for Topographic and Bathymetric Surveys as part of 2D modelling on 26<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- PIC submitted quotation and comparative statement on 27<sup>th</sup> September 2019
- Topographic and Bathymetric Surveys for 2D Modeling has been conducted from 12<sup>th</sup> October till 12<sup>th</sup> November 2019
- PIC rented 2D modelling software- MIKE 21C for 2 months, started from 5<sup>th</sup> November 2019 till 5<sup>th</sup> January 2020 after PIUs approval
- PIC received comments from ADB on the Hydraulic Modelling report and submitted for PIU's review and approval
- Involvement of Mr. Hans (ADB PPTA for 2D modeling)
- Video conference with ADB, Manila and BHRM Thimphu regarding 2D modeling

#### **B.2.4 PIC Performance**

PIC is mandated to provide technical, management and supervision support to PIU/PMU in implementation of the project. Thus far, PIC has been professional and consistent in furnishing with the required deliverables as agreed in contract documents. PIC has also provided technical advice and support to client in areas of project interest and ensured proper supervision and monitoring at project site. Hence, the client is currently comfortable with the performance and the competence in PIC. While PIC has mobilized the new Team Leader from 22<sup>nd</sup> October 2019, the deputy Team Leader is demobilized from 3<sup>rd</sup> November 2019 who is expected to rejoin from last week of January 2020.



## B.2.5 PIC Man-Months:

Table below shows the summary of PIC experts mobilized till the report period and the remaining man-months available:

PIC Person Month Used / Balance as of December 2019

| No.  | Name   | Nationality        | Currency | CONTRACT PROVISION AFTER CONTRACT VARIATION 2 Person-month | Mobilized till Dec- 2019 | BALANCE REMAINING Person-month |
|--|--|--------------------|----------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Position (as in TECH-6)                                    | Firm               |          |  |                          |                                |
|  | Name   |                    |          |  |                          |                                |
| 1.   | Mehmet Kahraman  | Ireland            |          | 1.50   | 0.20                     | 1.30                           |
|  | Chief Resident Engineer / Team Leader                      | Egis International | USD      | 32.50  | 6.30                     | 26.20                          |
| 2.   | Edwin ANGGRIJATNO  | Indonesian         |          | 1.00   |                          | 1.00                           |
|  | Senior Civil Engineer / Deputy Team Leader                 | Egis International | USD      | 39.00  | 10.80                    | 28.20                          |
| 3.   | Vishwas R RAO  | Indian             |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Material Engineer/ Engineering Geologist                   | Egis India         | USD      | 4.00   | 0.90                     | 3.10                           |
| 4.   | Lucila PERLADA   | Filipino           |          | 1.00   | 0.73                     | 0.27                           |
|  | Contract Specialist  | Egis International | USD      | 3.00   | 0.83                     | 2.17                           |
| 5.   | Surjit Singh DEEPAK  | Indian             |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Environmental Specialist                                   | Egis India         | USD      | 3.00   | 0.53                     | 2.47                           |
| 6.   | Virgilio DIZON   | Filipino           |          | 1.00   |                          | 1                              |
|  | Financial Management Specialist                            | Egis International | USD      | 5.00   | 0.87                     | 4.13                           |
| 7.   | John FIELD   | American           |          |  |                          |                                |
|  | Hydrology/Sediment Specialist                              | Egis International | USD      | 2.50   | 1.63                     | 0.87                           |
| 7.a  | John FIELD   | American           |          |  |                          |                                |
|  | Team Leader / River Engineer / River Morphology Specialist | Egis International | USD      | 2.50   | 0.43                     | 2.07                           |
| 8.   | Christiaan Sprengers                                       | Dutch              |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Hydraulic Modelling Specialist                             | Egis International | USD      | 2.00   | 1.40                     | 0.60                           |
| <b>Sub-Total for Key Experts (International)</b> |  |                    |          | <b>98.00</b>   |                          | <b>78.88</b>                   |
| <b>KEY EXPERTS (National)</b>                    |  |                    |          |  |                          |                                |
| 9.   | Sonam Tobgay K   | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Quality Control / Construction Manager                     | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 40.00  | 14.07                    | 25.93                          |
| 10.  | Dwarika Gotamey  | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Material Engineer  | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 40.00  | 11.47                    | 28.53                          |
| 11.  | Megay Penjore  | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Safeguards and Communications Specialist                   | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 8.00   | 2.03                     | 5.97                           |
| 12.  | Chimi Dorji  | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | National Hydraulic Engineer                                | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 2.00   | 1.50                     | 0.50                           |
| 12.a   | Chimi Dorji  | Bhutanese          |          | -  | -                        |                                |
|  | Flood Early Warning Specialist/Hydrologist/Hydraulic       | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 4.00   | -                        | 4.00                           |
| 13.  | Gautam Thapa   | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Flood Management Specialist                                | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 4.00   |                          | 4                              |
| <b>NON-KEY EXPERTS (International)</b>           |  |                    |          |  |                          |                                |
| 14.  | Bosco PURNOMO  | Indonesian         |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Geotechnical Engineer                                      | Egis International | USD      | 3.00   |                          | 3                              |
| 15.  | Prasanta Kumar Bhowmik                                     | Bangladesh         |          | 1.00   | -                        | 1                              |
|  | Structural Engineer  | Egis International | USD      | 3.00   | 0.97                     | 2.030                          |
| 16.  | Nirupam Singh  | Indian             |          | 1.00   |                          | 1                              |
|  | Roads Engineer   | Egis India         | USD      | 2.50   |                          | 2.5                            |
| 17.  | Guillaume HOUDRE   | French             |          | 1.00   | 0.13                     | 0.87                           |
|  | Water Supply / Sewerage / Hydraulics Engineer              | Egis International | USD      | 1.00   |                          | 1                              |
| 18.  | Gautier MAIN   | French             |          | 1.00   | 0.10                     | 0.90                           |
|  | Water Treatment Process Specialist                         | Egis International | USD      | 1.00   |                          | 1                              |
| 19.  | Christopher ROUND  | French             |          | 1.00   | 0.13                     | 0.87                           |
|  | Solid Waste Management Specialist                          | Egis International | USD      | 1.00   |                          | 1                              |
| 20.  | Dominique CHOD   | French             |          | 1.00   | 0.20                     | 0.80                           |
|  | Electro-Mechanical Engineer                                | Egis International | USD      | 1.00   |                          | 1                              |
| <b>NON-KEY EXPERTS (National)</b>                |  |                    |          |  |                          |                                |
| 21.  | Karma Dezan  | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Quantity Surveyor  | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 40.00  | 9.50                     | 30.50                          |
| 22.  | Sonam Deki   | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Environmental  | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 20.00  | 4.37                     | 15.63                          |
| 23.  | Yangchen Seldon  | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Laboratory Technician 1                                    | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 24.00  | 4.50                     | 19.50                          |
| 24.  | Tashi Namgyel  | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Site Inspector 3   | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 24.00  | 5.10                     | 18.90                          |
| 25.  | Yeshe Jamtsho  | Bhutanese          |          | -  |                          | 0                              |
|  | Site Inspector 4   | Gyaltshen          | BTN      | 24.00  | 1.00                     | 23.00                          |

## B.2.6 Independent Environmental Monitoring Expert:

CDCL signed the contract with Independent Environmental Monitoring Expert on 4<sup>th</sup> April 2019. The proposed mobilization dates for the Independent environmentalist is attached in **Appendix 13**

## B.3 Implementation of physical works

### B.3.1 Signed Civil Works Contracts data / Ongoing Procurement

Only one contract is signed with AFCONS Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd for river training works on 18<sup>th</sup> July 2018. Site handed over on 27<sup>th</sup> September 2018. Notice to commence from 1<sup>st</sup> November 2018.

### B.3.2 Status of variation orders

No new Variation Order initiated for CW-01

### B.3.3 Civil Works package summary of financial progress

**Table 8: CW-01 Summary of financial progress**

| Contract | Contract Date | Start date   | Time for completion (days) | Completion date | Financial progress (%) |        | Elapsed time (days) |
|----------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|
|          |               |              |                            |                 | Target                 | Actual |                     |
| CW-01    | 18 July 2018  | 01 Nov. 2018 | 912                        | 01 May 2021     | 55.41                  | 32.96  | 426                 |

Advance Payment (2 instalments paid) and Material Advance (3 instalments paid)

**Table 9: CW-01 Contractors Establishment**

| N° | Description         | Status  |
|----|---------------------|---|
| 1  | Project Management  | At the end of the report period, 39 expatriat staffs, 11 national staffs and 23 Sub-Contractor national staffs. Totally 73 Management Staff available up to this month.                                   |
| 2  | Manpower            | At the end of the report period, there was 419 manpower available.<br>Contractor: 59 National Manpower and 167 Expatriate Manpower.<br>Sub-Contractors: 92 National Manpower and 101 Expatriate Manpower. |
| 3  | Plant and Equipment | All key equipment as per required by Contract Document – General Specifications, Section-7 had been mobilized to the project site.  |
| 5  | Quarry / Crusher    | No Quarry / Crusher is provided by Contractor.<br><i>Source of coarse aggregates and fine aggregates are from Quarry / Crusher supplier located within the vicinity of the project site.</i>              |
| 6  | Pre-casting Yard    | Pre-casting yard for precast grass paver blocks, including curing ponds and stock yard.   |
| 7  | Filling Material    | No Quarry will be provided by Contractor<br><i>Source of filling material is from Quarry / Crusher supplier located at project vicinity</i>   |

**Table 10: CW-01 Work progress**

#### General Requirements

| N° | Description                       | Status   |
|----|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1  | Site Possession                   | Handover of Hindrance Free Area for the project on 27 <sup>th</sup> September 2018.<br>Area handover for Site Installation 1 <sup>st</sup> November 2018   |
| 2  | Obstructions                      | Traffics from public / private vehicles moves inside project site at some locations.   |
| 3  | Utilities [electrical poles etc.] | Frequent failures of electrical power supply at site offices.<br>Tap water supply for site offices is not continuous during the day work.<br><i>Contractor to provide suitable generator set to supply electricity temporarily during blackout</i> |

|   |                          |   |
|---|--------------------------|---|
|   |                          | <i>time.</i><br><i>Contractor to ensure the continuous supply of tap water by providing a proper pump.</i>  |
| 4 | Health & Safety          | No NCR / CAR issued.<br>No major accidents reported but 6 cases of Dengue (for day workers from across the borders) were reported during the period.  |
| 5 | Maintenance of Site Road | PTDP Contractor and PCR Contractor carries out dust control by a periodic sprinkling of water on and maintenance of the temporary road.   |
| 6 | Environment              | No NCR / CAR issued. No environmental accidents reported.   |
| 7 | GRM                      | No grievances related to Contractors activities registered during the last 3 months.  |
| 8 | Design                   | The contractor is required to review all the latest revision working drawing (good for construction) and submit a discrepancy list (if any). There is no discrepancy, queries submitted by Contractor.<br>Outfalls design may be changed due to datum issues and erroneous contour and may need to follow PCR design at project boundary.<br>Due to change of embankment top level, there will be some modifications in some areas, like Cast in Situ Wall works and Outfall works. |

### **Quality Control Activities**

| N° | Description                            | Status   |
|----|--|--|
| 1  | Contractor Quality Control Plan        | Quality Control Plan has been submitted to PIC by contractor.<br>Quality Control Plan is very broadly and refers to an internal set of procedures from Contractors, submitted on case-by-case basis.<br>PIC checks when required and sometimes may request for improvement, dependin on its requirement.<br>PIC, in particular, requires the Contractor to revise QCP as follows:<br><i>Method Statement for all work activities with shop drawings are submitted and approved prior to the commencement of work.</i><br><i>Test are conducted for all materials to be used for construction as per the technical specifications and as per the instruction of the engineer's representative.</i><br><i>Testing frequency is followed as per the technical specification and standard QCP are submitted for all work activities.</i> |
| 2  | Material Source Approval & mix designs | Materials source have been approved:<br>- Wire Crates (TECHFAB INDIA), Silicone Paint (EXCEL, India);<br>- Polysulfide Sealant (CERA CHEM, INDIA), Coal Tar Epoxy (CERA CHEM, INDIA);<br>- Wire Crates (GABION TECHNOLOGY, INDIA), SS316 mesh.<br>- Normet admixture source approval and mix design under process<br>- Hindcon admixture source approval and mix design under process<br>- Perfect TMT from Pasakha, Bhutan- materials approved and procuring  |
| 3  | Materials Testing                      | Compressive strength results of Mix Design with Penden Cement and Fosroc Admixture & Penden Cement and Sika Admixture concluded.<br>Anchor bar and couplers had been tested and approved, Wire Crates had been tested and approved.  |
| 4  | Inspection                             | PIC is in need of one more site inspector as the work fronts have increased. PIU is notified on the requirement.<br>Checklist of RFI still requires improvement and making necessary changes with the requirement.   |
| 5  | Non-Conformance                        | No NCR / CAR was issued during this period.  |

### **Works Status**

| N° | Description          | Status  |
|----|----------------------|---|
| 1  | General Items        | Site offices, Contractor's Staff and Labour accommodation, Materials Stock Yards, Testing Laboratory and Batching Plant with Silos have all been established. |
| 2a | River Training Works | Guide Wall work: 4626 m cumulative length completed, 97%.<br>Diaphragm Wall: 2652 m cumulative length completed, 56%.   |

|    |                        |   |
|----|------------------------|---|
|    |                        | Cast In-situ Wall: 1481 m cumulative length completed, 31% (First Lift).  |
| 2b | Embankment Works       | All Outfall Works suspended due to embankment level issues. The levels will be finalized once the 2D modelling is completed. Lower walkway is 3.42 m from the RBL.<br>Outfall 2- 60% completed (as per initial design level).<br>Outfall 3- 18% completed (as per initial design level).<br>Some modification/alteration may be required to adjust the completed outfall works to the revised design level.   |
| 2c | General Earth Filling  | Started on 18 Feb. 2019.<br>Earthworks are executed by Sub-Contractor, M/s Rigsar Construction Company Pvt. Ltd.<br>General Earth Filling Item No. 401a – completed 589,157.53 cum against 530,281.00 cum (111%)<br>General Earth Filling Item No. 402 – completed 122,655.39 cum against 1,060,561 cum (11.56%)  |
| 2d | Promenade Finishing    | Production of Precast Grass Paver Blocks (Hollow) – completed 4215 No. against 9975 No. (42.25%)<br>Production of Precast Cement Concrete Blocks (Solid) – completed 1425 No. against 1425 No. (100%)   |
| 2e | Irrigation & Landscape | Not yet started   |
| 3  | Provisional Sum        | For Survey Equipment, Office Camera, Projector and Radio Handset.<br><i>Procurement conducted and equipment received.</i><br>For pickup vehicles.<br><i>Procurement cancelled by the employer. Vehicle procured from employer's fund.</i><br>For electricity main supply: partially used for installing the main transformer for the project<br>For Geological Investigations.<br><i>Partially used for investigations of rock / boulders layer at North end part-08</i><br>For Temporary Flood Protection<br><i>Partially used for strengthening existing long spur and existing big bund and to construct new spurs</i> |
| 4  | Day works              | No day works ordered  |
| 5  | Extra Item             | Removal of unsuitable materials   |

**Table 11: Physical progress per major works items**

| Major works items        | Unit           | Contract quantity | Target 31/12/2019 | Achieved   | % Achieved |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| Diaphragm wall           | M <sup>2</sup> | 40,929            | 23,738.82         | 22,568.52  | 95.00      |
| Cast in situ wall        | M <sup>3</sup> | 6,000             | 2105              | 1620.72    | 76.99      |
| Retaining wall           | M <sup>3</sup> | 8,600             | 0                 | 0          | 0          |
| Ducted and open outfalls | M              | 2,562             | On hold           |            |            |
| Embankment construction  | M <sup>3</sup> | 3,140,000         | 734,760.00        | 711,812.92 | 96.87      |
| Lower Level walkway      | M <sup>2</sup> | 4,600             | 0                 | 0          | 0          |
| Upper Level walkway      | M <sup>2</sup> | 23,800            | 0                 | 0          | 0          |

## B.4 Field Monitoring visits, workshops, training and particular meetings

The list of field monitoring visits, workshops, training and particular meetings is presented in **Appendix 4**

## B.5 Status of Contract Awards

**Table 12: Status of Contract award**

| Contract   | Bid preparation | Bid period   | Bid evaluation | Award & Negotiation | LTP          |
|--|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|
| <u>Civil works packages</u>  |                 |              |                |                     |              |
| CW-01 River Training   | Q1 2017         | Q1& Q2 2017  | Q2 2017        | Q2 2018             | 12 Sep. 2018 |
| CW-02 Common urban infrastructure                                      | Q3 2019         |              |                |                     |              |
| CW-03 Flood early warning system                                       | Q1 2021         |              |                |                     |              |
| CW-04 Power transmission infrastructure                                | Q1 2023         |              |                |                     |              |
| CW-05 ICT infrastructure   | Q1 2023         |              |                |                     |              |
| <u>Consultancy services packages</u>                                   |                 |              |                |                     |              |
| CS-01 PIC  | Q1 2017         | Q2 & Q3 2017 | Q3 2017        | Q3 2017             | 17 Sep. 2018 |
| CS-01-CV-01 Environment monitoring expert                              | Q4 2018         | Q1 2019      | Q1 2019        | Q2 2019             | 4 April 2019 |
| CS-01-CV-02 Flood Management Consultancy                               | Q1 2019         | Q1 2019      | Q1 2019        | Q2 2019             |              |
| CS-03 Urban Management Advisor   |                 |              |                |                     |              |
| CS-04 Investment Promotion Advisor                                     |                 |              |                |                     |              |
| CS-05 Sustainable Township management capacity development consultants |                 |              |                |                     |              |
| CS-06 Investor promotion and transaction advisory consultants          |                 |              |                |                     |              |

**Appendix 6** shows the Updated Procurement plan and Contract Award schedule. There is no change compared to the initial PAM Procurement Plan.

## B.6 Disbursement of Project Funds

The total and breakdown of investment costs remain unchanged (see **Appendix 7**) as per the contract award. The invoice amounts are as follows (extracted from **Appendix 7**).

**Table 13: Financial Status of PTDP Civil Works, Goods 7 Consultancy Contracts**

**1<sup>st</sup> Quarter: January 2019 – March 2019**

| Investment costs                 | Contracts Amount (Taxes included) |               | Certified until this month* (Dec 2018) |     | Certified on Jan 2019* |     | Certified on Feb 2019* |     | Certified on March 2019* |     | Total Certified up to March 2019* |     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|-----|------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
|                                  | Cur;                              | Amount        | Amount                                 | %   | Amount                 | %   | Amount                 | %   | Amount                   | %   | Amount                            | %   |
| Civil Works Contracts (CW-01)    | BTN                               | 2,934,669,207 | 134,507,298                            | 4.6 | 17,194,390             | 0.6 | 25,735,103             | 0.9 | 70,153,356               | 2.4 | 247,590,147                       | 8.4 |
| Consultancy Services (CS-01 PIC) | USD                               | 4,138,144     | 115,469.14                             | 2.8 | 46,383                 | 1.1 | 40,226                 | 1.0 | 91,138                   | 2.2 | 293,216                           | 7.1 |
|                                  | BTN                               | 91,474,227    | 2,000,900                              | 2.2 | 1,034,300              | 1.1 | 1,699,300              | 1.9 | 1,607,333                | 1.8 | 6,341,833                         | 6.9 |



## 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter: April 2019– June 2019

| Investment costs                 | Contracts Amount (Taxes included) |               | Certified until this month* (Mar 2019) |     | Certified on April 2019* |     | Certified on May 2019* |     | Certified on June 2019* |     | Total Certified up to June 2019* |      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|-----|--------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|------|
|                                  | Cur ;                             | Amount        | Amount                                 | %   | Amount                   | %   | Amount                 | %   | Amount                  | %   | Amount                           | %    |
| Civil Works Contracts (CW-01)    | BT N                              | 2,934,669,207 | 247,590,147                            | 8.4 | 94,540,079               | 3.2 | 78,131,331             | 2.7 | 49,406,689              | 1.7 | 469,668,245                      | 16.0 |
| Consultancy Services (CS-01 PIC) | US D                              | 4,138,144     | 293,216                                | 7.1 | 68,988                   | 1.7 | 38,917                 | 0.9 | 25,760                  | 0.6 | 426,881                          | 10.3 |
|                                  | BT N                              | 91,474,227    | 6,341,833                              | 6.9 | 1,716,500                | 1.9 | 1,712,600              | 1.9 | 1,697,167               | 1.9 | 11,468,100                       | 12.5 |

## 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter: July 2019 – September 2019

| Investment costs                 | Contracts Amount (Taxes included) |               | Certified until this month* (June 2019) |      | Certified on July 2019* |     | Certified on August 2019* |     | Certified on Sept 2019* |     | Total Certified up to Sept 2019* |      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|------|-------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|------|
|                                  | Cur ;                             | Amount        | Amount                                  | %    | Amount                  | %   | Amount                    | %   | Amount                  | %   | Amount                           | %    |
| Civil Works Contracts (CW-01)    | BT N                              | 2,934,669,207 | 469,668,245                             | 16.0 | 74,723,787              | 2.5 | 99,571,657                | 3.4 | 76,401,069              | 2.6 | 720,364,758                      | 24.5 |
| Consultancy Services (CS-01 PIC) | US D                              | 4,138,144     | 426,881                                 | 10.3 | 41,524                  | 1.0 | 18,440                    | 0.4 | 23,886                  | 0.6 | 510,731                          | 12.3 |
|                                  | BT N                              | 91,474,227    | 11,468,100                              | 12.5 | 2,540,100               | 2.8 | 2,144,333                 | 2.3 | 2,045,667               | 2.2 | 18,198,200                       | 19.9 |

## 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter: October 2019 – December 2019

| Investment costs                 | Contracts Amount (Taxes included) |               | Certified until this month* (Sept 2019) |      | Certified on Oct 2019* |     | Certified on Nov 2019* |     | Certified on Dec 2019* |      | Total Certified up to Nov 2019* |      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|------|------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
|                                  | Cur ;                             | Amount        | Amount                                  | %    | Amount                 | %   | Amount                 | %   | Amount                 | %    | Amount                          | %    |
| Civil Works Contracts (CW-01)    | BT N                              | 2,934,669,207 | 720,364,758                             | 24.5 | 69,725,114             | 2.4 | 70,293,560             | 2.4 | 0.00                   | 0.00 | 860,383,433                     | 29.3 |
| Consultancy Services (CS-01 PIC) | US D                              | 4,138,144     | 510,731                                 | 12.3 | 27,553.33              | 0.7 | 70,110                 | 1.7 | 0.00                   | 0.00 | 608,394                         | 14.7 |
|                                  | BT N                              | 91,474,227    | 18,198,200                              | 19.9 | 2,207,867              | 2.4 | 2,255,633              | 2.5 | 0.00                   | 0.00 | 22,661,700                      | 24.8 |

\* Amount of works and services billed in the table above excludes taxes and advances. The data are from invoice of January 2019 to November 2019.

Summary of disbursements for the reporting period showing actual payments against each contract is indicated in the table below.

**Table 14: Status of Disbursement of project Fund (till report period)**

| Category | Description/ Name         | Budget Allocation (mil. US\$) | Contracts Awarded (mil. US\$) | Uncontracted Balance (mil. US\$) | Total Disbursed (mil. US\$) | Undisbursed Amount (mil. US\$) |
|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|          |                           | (a)                           | (b)                           | (c) = (a - b)                    | (d)                         | (e) = (a - d)                  |
| Loan     | Civil Works               | 15.05                         | 15.05                         | 0                                | 0                           | 15.05                          |
|          | Consulting services (PIC) | 7.42                          | 5.27                          | 2.073                            | 0.89                        | 6.53                           |

| Category     | Description/<br>Name              | Budget<br>Allocation<br>(mil. US\$) | Contracts<br>Awarded (mil.<br>US\$) | Uncontract<br>ed<br>Balance<br>(mil. US\$) | Total<br>Disbursed<br>(mil. US\$) | Undisbursed<br>Amount (mil.<br>US\$) |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|              |                                   | (a)                                 | (b)                                 | (c) = (a -<br>b)                           | (d)                               | (e) = (a -d)                         |
|              | Independent Environment<br>Expert |                                     | 0.077                               |  |                                   |                                      |
|              | Others                            | 6.28                                | 0                                   | 6.28                                       | 0                                 | 6.28                                 |
|              | <b>Total</b>                      | <b>28.74</b>                        | <b>20.397</b>                       | <b>8.353</b>                               | <b>0.65</b>                       | <b>27.86</b>                         |
| <b>Grant</b> | Civil Works (CW-01)               | 19.57                               | 19.57                               | <b>0</b>                                   | 15.35                             | 4.22                                 |
|              | Others                            | <b>4.69</b>                         | <b>4.69</b>                         | 0  | 0                                 | <b>4.69</b>                          |
|              | <b>Total</b>                      | <b>24.26</b>                        | <b>24.26</b>                        | -  | <b>15.35</b>                      | <b>8.91</b>                          |
| <b>DHI</b>   | PMU and PIU<br>Expenditures       | 1.67                                | N/A                                 |  | 0.182                             | 1.48                                 |
|              | Training                          | 0.21                                | 0                                   | 0  | 0.043                             | 0.167                                |
|              | Operation and<br>Maintenance      | 0.86                                | 0                                   | 0  | 0.163                             | 0.697                                |
|              | Others                            | 7.25                                | 0                                   |  | 0.394                             | 6.856                                |
|              | <b>Subtotal</b>                   | <b>10.00</b>                        |                                     |  | <b>0.80</b>                       | <b>9.20</b>                          |

\*1US\$ = 70.5 BTN

**Appendix 8** displays the S-curves and quarterly details for Loan 3668-BHU and Grant 0573-BHU contracts awards and disbursements.

## B.7 Details of Counterpart Contribution

Within the report date, DHI has disbursed an amount of USD 1.8 Million as equity fund to CDCL from which the counterpart disbursements are made. The table below shows the status:

| N° | Required<br>Counterpart<br>Expenditure by EA           | Budget by<br>DHI/CDCL in<br>current financial<br>year (2019)<br>(million USD) | Actual<br>Amount<br>Released<br>(million USD) | Disbursed till<br>December<br>2019<br>(million USD) | Balance (million<br>USD) |
|----|--|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1  | Non-Reimbursable<br>(Activities fully<br>funded by EA) | 1.429   | 1.8   | 1.10  | 0.7                      |
| 2  | Reimbursable (from<br>Loan)                            | Nil   | Nil   | N/A   | Nil                      |

## B.8 Implementation Schedule

**Appendix 2** display updated Implementation schedule for Outputs (actual vs. scheduled)



## C. Environmental aspects (October 2019 – December 2019)

### C.1 Environmental Monitoring Review

A Summary of Environmental Monitoring Review from October 2019 – December 2019 is attached in **Appendix 9**.

In addition to above, there are some activities that have been carried out as part of the submission from the PIC or Contractor side during the quarterly review period, which is listed in the **Table 15** below:

**Table 15: Environmental Deliverables**

| No | Subject/ Deliverables  | Date                           |
|----|--|--------------------------------|
| 1  | 2D Hydraulic survey meeting with PIU and PIC   | 1 <sup>st</sup> October 2019   |
| 2  | ADB & PTDP HSE team discussion and site visit  | 1 <sup>st</sup> November 2019  |
| 3  | Request for quotation for BMBMS  | 8 <sup>th</sup> November 2019  |
| 4  | Tender opening and evaluation for BMBMS  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> December 2019  |
| 5  | Ministry of Agriculture and Forest visit to PTDP   | 5 <sup>th</sup> December 2019  |
| 6  | PIC environmentalist meeting with Green Bhutan to discuss the saplings and plants which will be used at the PTDP site  | 5 <sup>th</sup> December 2019  |
| 7  | PIC requested ChhimiD consulting firm with the lowest bid for the BMBMS study to submit methodology and cost analysis details, which was forwarded to PIU by PIC | 24 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 |

Some environment-related issues had been observed as part of the monitoring at the project site. The major issues have been highlighted and observation/action taken has been duly reflected as follows:

- 17<sup>th</sup> October 2019: Second terrestrial walkthrough was conducted by AFCONs and Ecolab with members from PIU and PIC
- 21<sup>st</sup> – 23<sup>rd</sup> October 2019: Aquatic survey for the autumn season was conducted by Fish experts from the Department of Forest with assistance from Ecolab
- 25<sup>th</sup> October 2019: Spot briefing was conducted at workshops and the store on the importance of waste segregation, segregation system on site, and the importance to manage our waste
- 142.25 MT of Sodium bentonite was used for the month of October
- A cumulative rainfall of 154 mm over a total of nine days was recorded for the month of October
- 8<sup>th</sup> November 2019: PIC circulated a request for BMBMS quotation to all interested participants via email
- 9<sup>th</sup> November 2019: Contractor submitted the aquatic survey report for the post monsoon season
- 16<sup>th</sup> November 2019: Third terrestrial walkthrough was conducted by AFCONs and Ecolab with members from PIU and PIC
- For the month of November, approximately 1.8 metric tons of degradable waste and 1.6 metric tons of non-degradable waste was generated
- Cumulative rainfall of 9.5 millimetres with a total of two days of rain was recorded for the month of November
- For the month of November, 110.5 MT of Sodium Bentonite was used
- 2<sup>nd</sup> December 2019: Bid documents from three firms for the BMBMS study was received by PIC before 12:00 pm. Committee of five members from PIC opened the bid and documents were circulated for evaluation
- 5<sup>th</sup> December 2019: Green Bhutan visited the PTDP site to discuss the recommended sapling and plants for the PTDP project
- 5<sup>th</sup> December 2019: Minister from the Ministry of Agriculture visited the PTDP project site

- 13<sup>th</sup> December 2019: Stakeholder consultation meeting was held at Revenue Custom Office to spread awareness and inform the public regarding the project
- 16<sup>th</sup> December 2019: Fourth terrestrial walkthrough was conducted by AFCONs and Ecolab with members from PIU and PIC
- 18<sup>th</sup> December 2019: Monthly PTDP and PCR meeting was held at the PTDP project site to mitigate any issues and collaboratively work together for the smooth functioning of both the projects
- 24<sup>th</sup> December 2019: Upon PIU's request, PIC submitted the cost analysis and methodology from ChhimiD consulting for the BMBMS study
- There was no rainfall recorded for the month of December
- For the month of December, 159 MT of Sodium Bentonite was used

## D. Health and Safety

### D.1 Health and Safety aspects

- 16<sup>th</sup> October 2019: Second health briefing was conducted by official from the Phuentsholing General hospital. AFCONS invited new recruits from PIU, PIC and AFCONS, along with other employees who missed the last health briefing session which was conducted in March. The topics addressed were on Dengue, Hypertension, HIV/AIDS and Feminine Hygiene
- 25<sup>th</sup> October 2019: AFCONS conducted a briefing on hot work permit at the workshop on the importance of PPE, and things to be kept in mind before, while and after hot work
- 25<sup>th</sup> October 2019: AFCONS conducted a briefing on material safety data sheet at the workshop and store on topics related to respective occupational hazards, work safety and PPE and dress code on site
- Safe man hours 103600 and cumulative man hours was 902950, achieved on 24<sup>th</sup> November 2019.
- 1<sup>st</sup> November 2019: ADB mission visited the PTDP site
- 13<sup>th</sup> November 2019: PTDP and PCR had a meeting and discussed on maintenance of the PTDP-PCR boundary road on a monthly basis.
- 23<sup>rd</sup> November 2019: AFCONS conducted spot briefing at the pre-cast area on lifting and rigging safety
- 30<sup>th</sup> November 2019: Stakeholder (MoF, DRC, DES, Phuentsholing Thromde, PCR, CDCL) visited PTDP site.
- 30<sup>th</sup> November 2019: AFCONS conducted spot briefing on housekeeping at part 1, on topics related to the importance of waste management and segregation of biodegradable and degradable waste
- December 2019: HSE code of conduct training was provided to on job training (OJT) students from College of Science and Technology and Jigme Namgyel Engineering College
- 10<sup>th</sup> December 2019: At 3:25 AM after the completion of cast in-situ wall for panel no.284-289 the chute of transit mixer while returning back to the batching plant, touched Mr. Arjit, who lost balance and while trying to regain balance, the grating placed near him fell down and hit his right leg. He was immediately evacuated to the Phuentsholing General Hospital. After doing an x-ray it was found that the femur bone (thigh bone) was fractured. He was admitted in the hospital and was discharged on 18<sup>th</sup> December 2019. As a result of the above accident safe man hours of 1 million/ Lost Time Injury (LTI) was recorded for the month of December
- 14<sup>th</sup> December 2019: Hazard identification and risk assessment was conducted at the batching plant and part 3
- 21<sup>st</sup> December 2019: Personal Protective Equipment spot briefing was conducted by the HSE in charge at part 3
- 30<sup>th</sup> December 2019: Health briefing was conducted by Mr. Kelzang Jigme, Anaesthetist from Phuentsholing General Hospital to the new recruits and OJT students. The session focused on HIV/AIDS, Feminine hygiene and diabetes
- The cumulative man hours was 1131790 and safe man hour was 0 due to the accident on 10<sup>th</sup> December
- Dust control is being taken care of by sprinkling of water along the road and construction sites. A log sheet is maintained by the drivers to indicate the number of times and location the sprinkler truck was deployed

Health and safety-related issues have been observed at the site as mentioned below:

**Table 16: Recommendation for Health and safety issues**

| Issue   | Recommendation and action taken   |
|---|---|
| Barricade section of the main road to create walk way for workers | Since there are many heavy machines and transporting of construction good plying on the roads, it poses risk to the passer-by. AFCONS was recommended to barricade sections on the road throughout the project to create a walk way for the safety of PTDP workers and outside people |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | entering the project site.  |
| Covering water tanks with lids | Water tanks near the QS labs has not been covered with lid. The water from the tank is not used for any drinking or washing purposes, but the risk of it becoming a breeding ground for mosquitoes could become particularly unsafe for the people near the QS lab. There is still presence of dengue in Phuentsholing so such open water spaces should be tightly covered, if not it can become a breeding ground to the infected mosquitoes. There are also no precautionary signage's to not drink or use the water for washing purposes. This can be unsafe and if consumed could cause fatal diseases. |
| Cover trucks with tarpulin     | AFCONs has been informed to ensure that all project trucks carrying aggregates or construction materials should be properly covered with tarpaulin. AFCONs has also been informed to convey the message to all the private companies whose truck are piled with aggregates and ply along the project road. This could be risky for passer-by when trucks are not covered and speeding along the roads.  |

## D.2 Accident prevention

From October - December 2019, one serious accident was reported on 10<sup>th</sup> December at 3:25 AM after the completion of cast in-situ wall for panel no.284-289, the chute of transit mixer while returning back to the batching plant touched Mr. Arjit Karj, who lost balance and while trying to regain balance, the grating placed near him fell down and hit his right leg. He was immediately evacuated to the Phuentsholing General Hospital. After doing an x-ray it was found that the femur bone (thigh bone) was fractured. He was admitted in the hospital and was discharged on 18<sup>th</sup> December 2019. Due to the accident Lost Time Injury of 1 million hours was recorded for the month of December. AFCONs ensure that the injured employee was granted leave until fully recovered. Mr. Arjit has also been recommend to avoid any heavy work for the next six months.

All other cases reported to the First Aid Station were minor issues. All issues or cases are registered at the First Aid Station located at the Project site. The signboard display with accident statistics has been erected at the entrance of the office project zone.

## D.3 HIV / AIDS Prevention

The first Health and Safety Campaign on "HIV / AIDS prevention, Malaria, Dengue Fever, and Menstrual Health and Safety" was conducted by health professionals from Phuentsholing General hospital from 21<sup>st</sup> – 23<sup>rd</sup> March 2019 as reported in the 2<sup>nd</sup> QPR.

Due to the ongoing Dengue epidemic in Phuentsholing, it was difficult to bring in a health professional to conduct the health and safety campaign for some period of time. However, on the 16<sup>th</sup> October 2019, the second health briefing was conducted by official from the Phuentsholing General hospital. AFCONS invited new recruits from PIU, PIC and CW01, along with other employees who missed the last health briefing session which was conducted in March. The topics addressed were on Dengue, Hypertension, HIV/AIDS and Feminine Hygiene. The third health and safety campaign was conducted on 30<sup>th</sup> December 2019. Health briefing was conducted by Mr. Kelzang Jigme, Anaesthetist from Phuentsholing General Hospital to the new recruits and OJT students. The session focused on HIV/AIDS, Feminine hygiene and diabetes.

## D.4 Traffic Safety

The project has the Samtse-Phuentsholing highway running along its boundary and at the northern end of the project site lies a private quarry. This quarry had one of its approach road crossing the project diaphragm wall alignment. Every day heavy vehicles ply on this road posing risk to the project vehicles as well as the project employees. Often heavy vehicles were seen speeding on this road which not only generated a lot of dust but also posed risk to the passer-by. Despite speed breakers and speed limit signage which have been placed at strategic locations, the risk factor was still present.

The first road diversion was completed on 1<sup>st</sup> March 2019. This approach road was paved to minimize plying of third party vehicles along the project site. Although there was a reduction of third party vehicles, creating a safer and less dusty project office site, there was still presence of third party vehicles dropping off individuals working in the private companies along the PTDP project and heavy vehicles transporting third party construction materials. On 9<sup>th</sup> August 2019, a second road diversion was paved at part 3, which is only accessible for project vehicles. This has drastically reduced the number of private vehicles plying at the project site, which has in return made it easier to monitor the speed limit.

To illustrate the interference with third party vehicles, PIC asked the Contractor to conduct simple traffic counts to identify the vehicle type and origin. The detail on the traffic study is attached as **Appendix 5**.

## D.5 Labor Engagement Statistics at the end of the Reporting Period

The contractor only recruits Bhutanese with proper documents and other foreign workers with authentic permits. Work permits are issued to all the Non-Bhutanese Engineers, workers and labours working in Bhutan. As of December 2019, the contractor has employed the following:

- Bhutanese Day Labour (Female) – 16
- Non-Bhutanese Day Labour (Female) – 1
- Bhutanese Day Labour (Male) – 35
- Non-Bhutanese Day Labour (Male) – 25
- Non-Bhutanese Resident Labour (Male) – 166

The labour register and muster roll of the main contractor are maintained and updated.

## D.6 Engagement of Vehicle, machines and equipment

The contractor has deployed various vehicle, machines, and equipment at the site either directly or through subcontractors. Vehicles are also checked for proper registration, fitness, and emission certificates. Please refer to **Appendix 12** for all vehicle clearance certificate.

## E. Social Safeguard and Communication

### E.1 Social Safeguard

No specific action conducted this quarter

### E.2 Communication action (website, events...)

CDCL Information Technology team visited the project site on 26<sup>th</sup> March 2019 and has developed the CDCL website. Information on the PTDP is already available in CDCL website ([www.cdcl.bt](http://www.cdcl.bt)).

See **Appendix 4** for a comprehensive list of meetings

### E.3 Updated Stakeholder Communication Plan

The Project Administration Manual has developed a stakeholder communication plan which was updated as follows:

**Table 17: Updated stakeholder communication plan**

| Project information to be communicated                            | Means of communication   | Resp. Agency | Audience(s)   | Frequency  |
|---|--|--------------|---|--|
| Report and Recommendation of the President                        | ADB Website (linked documents)   | ADB          | ADB, DHI, CSOs, beneficiaries and RGoB                                  | Once at Project inception  |
| Procurement and bidding documents                                 | Invitations for bids published on the DHI and CDCL websites and in the newspapers. Information for pre-bid meetings to be published likewise | PMU          | Contractors and local suppliers of goods and services<br>ADB, DHI, CDCL | During the procurement period.<br><br>1. Project Quarterly Report<br>2. As per the procurement plan  |
| Construction  | The selected construction company(s) will ensure that the construction areas will have signage boards with their contact information         | PIU          | ADB, DHI, CDCL, Stakeholders  | During the construction period.<br><br>Reported Monthly in Monthly Progress Report   |
| Progress status during construction works and construction issues | Signage boards on site   | PIU          | ADB, DHI, CDCL General Public   | During the construction period.<br><br>1. Reported Monthly in Monthly Progress Report<br>2. For the general public. Within Specific Public event (once a year) |
| Project performance reports                                       | ADB and DHI Websites   | ADB and DHI  | Beneficiaries, stakeholders and RGoB                                    | Either Semi-annually or annually once DMF (Design and Monitoring Framework) is set-up.   |
| Safeguard monitoring (Environment and Social monitoring reports)  | ADB websites   | ADB and CDCL | ADB, DHI, CSOs, beneficiaries and RGoB                                  | Semi-annually (January to June 2019)   |
| Project completion Report   | ADB Websites   | ADB and CDCL | ADB, DHI  | At Project closure   |

## F. Grievance Redress Mechanism

### F.1 Grievance Redress Mechanism set-up

A two-tier mechanism is adopted by the project. The first tier is in the field at the PIU level led by PIU head and the second level/tier GRM is led by the PMU head.

#### *Secretariat*

The first level secretariat of GRM is established in the PIU office, with PIC/PIU's Health and Safety officer acting as the secretary.

#### *Composition*

At the first level GRM, the team called the 'Grievance Redress Committee (GRC)' is established at the PIU level and consist of the PIU head as the lead of GRC. The composition of the first tier GRM is shown in Table 1 hereafter.

**Table 18: Composition of the First tier GRM**

| Organization  | Positions                    | Names                 |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| PIU   | Project Manager              | Mr. Kamal Dhakal      |
| PIU   | Dy Project Manager           | Mr. Dawa Tshering     |
| PIU   | Environment Manager          | Mr. Pemchung Bhutia   |
| PIC   | Team Leader                  | Mr. Mehmet Kahraman   |
| PIC   | Dy Team Leader               | Mr. Edwin Anggrijatno |
| PIC   | Safeguard and H&S Specialist | Mr. Megay Penjore     |
| Phuentsholing Constituency  | Representative               | Mr. Nar Bahadur Rai   |
| Phuentsholing Thuemi  | Representative               | Mr. Sonam Tenzin      |
| RENEW (Community-based org.)  | Representative               | Ms. Dechen            |
| Members on-call basis based on the nature of grievance representing relevant section of district office |                              |                       |
| Contractor CW-01  | Project Manager              | Mr. Ravichandran      |

The composition of the second tier GRM is shown in Table 19 hereafter:

**Table 19: Composition of the Second Tier GRM**

| Organization                 | Positions           | Names               |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| PMU                          | Project Director    | Mr. Tshering Dupchu |
| PMU                          | Urban Planner       | Ms. Kamala Thapa    |
| PIU                          | Project Manager     | Mr. Kamal Dhakal    |
| PIU                          | Environment Manager | Mr. Pemchung Bhutia |
| Central Government / MOWHS   | Representative      | Mr. Namgay Tshering |
| RENEW (Community-based org.) | Representative      | Ms. Lhaden          |

### F.2 Revised GRM

As part of the site visit by PIC environmental specialist to review and approve the draft CEMP, revisions were proposed in the draft GRM which was endorsed by ADB as part of the CEMP. The changes made were as follows:



**Table 20: Comments and observation on GRM by PIC**

| Chapter; Section Comment                         | Comment   |
|--|---|
| Issues   | It should be mentioned that Grievances related to the Social and Environmental Concerns of the project shall be covered by the GRM  |
| Complaint/ Feedback/ Dropbox                     | Shall be at the contractor's site office and PIU office with a proper signboard with names and numbers of contact person at all these locations.                                      |
| Dealing with complaints                          | It was suggested that minor issues/complaints received may be dealt by PIU and contractor directly as appropriate. But proper recording should be done and reported to the committee. |
| Register of complaints                           | All complaints received- written, telephonic, email, verbal, anonymous etc shall be recorded and verified. A proper register should be maintained and reported to the GRM committee.  |
| Corrective Measures to be done by the contractor | Please include how corrective measures would be addressed and borne by the contractor   |

***All the comments have been incorporated and are part of the GRM in the CEMP***

### F.3 Grievances registered

As of now, no grievances have been registered and grievance reporting format has also been uploaded on the CDCL website ([www.cdcl.bt/ptdp/](http://www.cdcl.bt/ptdp/)).

## G. Design Monitoring Framework and actions agreed during last ADB review mission

### G.1 Performance against DFM Indicators

Status of performance against Project Design and Monitoring Framework indicators is shown in **Appendix 1**. Compliance with loan and grant Covenant updated table is attached in **Appendix 11**.

### G.2 Action agreed during last ADB review mission

The Last ADB mission was in between 29<sup>th</sup> October 2019 and 4<sup>th</sup> November 2019, which is shown in table 21 below:

**Table 21: Status of actions agreed during last ADB review mission (October 2019)**

| Agreed Actions Schedule   |  |                |                |               |  |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| SI No                     | Activity   | Due Date (ADB) | Responsibility | CDCL Proposal | Remarks/Comments   |
| <b>Project Management</b> |  |                |                |               |  |
| 1                         | Fully staff PIU and PMU  | Immediate      | CDCL           | Agreed        | Required staffs are mobilized. Further will be mobilized based on requirements at site.          |
| 2                         | Update the PPMES and RMP   | Every Quarter  | PIU/PIC        | Agreed        |  |
| 3                         | Coordination Meeting with PCR and LAP (Integration of design level, dust suppression and traffic management) | Monthly        | PIU            | Agreed        | Will be held monthly & based on critical Agenda/Issues   |
| 4                         | Letter to DHI management to uptake section of Omchhu river training works                                    | 08-Nov-19      | PMU            | Deferred      | Done on 25 <sup>th</sup> November 2019   |
| 5                         | PMC meeting with other Ministry stakeholders   | 30-Dec-19      | PMU            | Deferred      | Meeting with MoWHS planned for January 2020  |
| 6                         | Submit Quarterly Progress Report to ADB (include PPMES and RMP)  | 30-Jan-20      | PMU            | Agreed        | Will be submitted by January end, 2020   |
| 7                         | Agreement between PTDP and the Thromde   | 30-Mar-20      | PMU            | Agreed        | Under Process  |
| <b>Flood forecasting</b>  |  |                |                |               |  |
| 8                         | NCHM MOU shared with ADB   | 30-Nov-2019    | PMU/PIU        | Deferred      | Some clarifications sought by NCHM which require consultation with ADB. PMU will discuss jointly |

|                   |  |           |     |                            |  |
|-------------------|--|-----------|-----|----------------------------|--|
|                   |  |           |     |                            | with BHRM in Jan, 2020   |
| 9                 | Flood management consultancy inception report submitted to ADB and PMU | 15-Feb-20 | PIC | Agreed                     | FMC work plan submitted to ADB. FMC will be mobilized after 2D modelling is completed (Feb 2 <sup>nd</sup> week)             |
| <b>CW01</b>       |  |           |     |                            |  |
| 10                | Revised hydraulic model inception report submitted to PIU/ADB          | 15-Nov-19 | PIC | 30 <sup>th</sup> Nov, 2019 | 2D model report on lower walkway level submitted to ADB. Final report will be submitted by 1 <sup>st</sup> Week of Feb, 2020 |
| 11                | Hydraulic model-design level submitted to PIU/ADB                      | 13-Dec-19 | PIC | Deferred                   | Lower walkway level submitted and finalized. Upper walkway level will be finalized by 1 <sup>st</sup> week of Feb. 2020      |
| 12                | Hydraulic model draft report submitted to PIU and ADB                  | 17-Jan-20 | PIC | Deferred                   | Feb 1 <sup>st</sup> Week, 2020   |
| 13                | HCP designers fielded to site  | 15-Jan-19 | PIU | Agreed                     | HCP team visited site on 26 <sup>th</sup> – 27 <sup>th</sup> December 2019. Agreed to do the design works from home.         |
| <b>CW02</b>       |  |           |     |                            |  |
| 14                | Submit updated SAP timelines to ADB                                    | 30-Dec-19 | PMU | Deferred                   | Proposed to defer to 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2020   |
| 15                | PIU to submit CW02 Bid Documents to ADB                                | 30-May-20 | PIU | Agreed                     | First draft prepared and under review by CDCL  |
| <b>Safeguards</b> |  |           |     |                            |  |
| 16                | PMU letter sent to NEC regarding EC project title                      | 15-Nov-19 | PMU | Deferred                   | Sent on 25 <sup>th</sup> November 2019.  |
| 17                | Issue BMBMS request for quotation (RFQ)                                | 22-Nov-19 | PIC | Agreed                     |  |
| 18                | Pest control report submitted to ADB                                   | 30-Nov-19 | PIU | Deferred                   | Included in the SEMR report to be submitted by Jan 30, 2020  |

|                 |   |           |     |             |   |
|-----------------|---|-----------|-----|-------------|---|
| 19              | Independent Environmental monitoring expert work schedule shared with ADB | 06-Dec-19 | PMU | Deferred    | To be submitted with QPR no 5 (Oct – Dec 2019)  |
|                 |   |           |     |             |   |
| 20              | BMBMS recruited under PIC   | 20-Dec-19 | PIC | Deferred    | A separate letter will be sent to ADB by 1st Week of Feb, 2020, justifying to defer BMBMS |
|                 |   |           |     |             |   |
| 21              | Public consultation meeting   | 30-Nov-19 | PIU | 15-Dec-2019 | Conducted on 13-Dec-2019  |
|                 |   |           |     |             |   |
| 22              | EMR covering July to December 2019 submitted                              | 31-Jan-20 | PMU | Agreed      |   |
|                 |   |           |     |             |   |
| <b>Finances</b> |   |           |     |             |   |
| 23              | Submit 2018 APFS to ADB   | 31-Dec-19 | PMU | Agreed      | Submitted to BHRM   |
|                 |   |           |     |             |   |
| 24              | Submit 2019 APFS to ADB   | 30-Jun-20 | PMU | Agreed      |   |

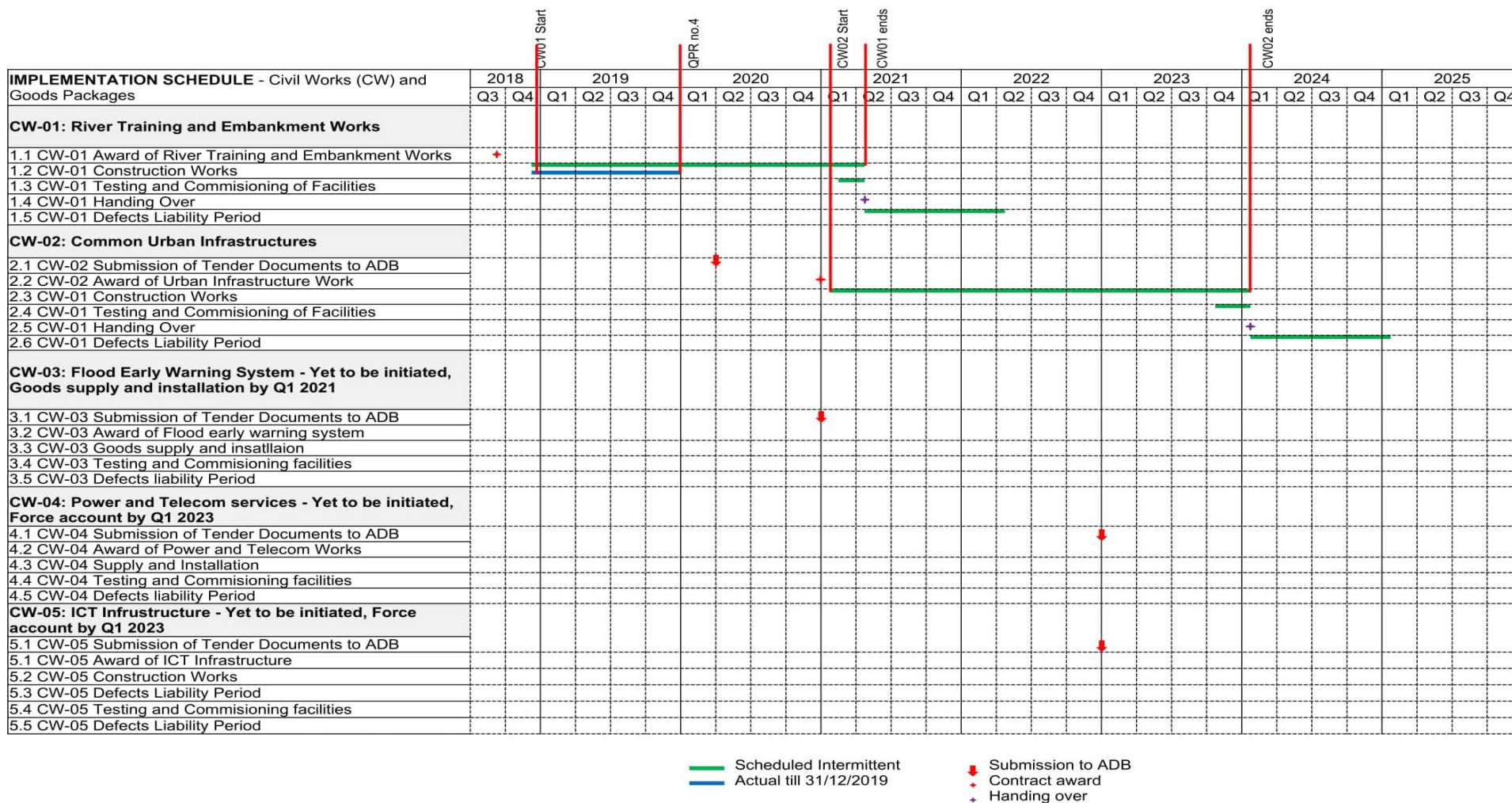
### G.2.1 Risk Management Plan

The Risk Management Plan (RMP) - an updated Risk Management Plan is finalized, which has been submitted as part of the Quarterly Progress Report (QPR No. 5), October – December 2019 and is attached in **Appendix 16**.

## Appendix 1: Design and Monitoring Framework

|  | Indicator  | Progress till 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2019  |
|--|--|---|
| <b>Outcome</b><br>Phuentsholing's urban area protected from floods and expanded with improved amenities and services | By 2026:<br>a. Phuentsholing and reclaimed land protected from 100-year flood events in the Amochhu River (2018 baseline: Phuentsholing is protected from mean annual floods)<br>b. At least 10% of fully serviced plots tendered for development (2018 baseline: NA)  | a. First assessment of the progress of achievement when cast-in-situ wall achieved. Q2/2020.<br>b. confirmation of tender schedule Q2/2024  |
| <b>Outputs</b><br>1. Flood and erosion protection measures installed   | By 2025:<br>1a. 4 km of climate and erosion-resilient river walls constructed to protect against 100-year probable flood (2018 baseline: 0)<br>1b. At least 66 ha of land reclaimed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>1c. A flood early warning system and community-based flood management plan established and operational (2018 baseline: NA)   | 1a. Construction of river protection started in Jan 2019. 44% Achieved.<br>1b. Construction of backfilling started in Feb 2019. 15 % Achieved. Land reclaimed when walkways finished.<br>1c. Not yet started.<br>FEWS to be installed from Q2/2020 to Q4/2021   |
| 2. Municipal infrastructure constructed  | 2a. 10 km of roads with footpaths, landscaping, and streetlights planned with at least 30% female participation (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2b. Water treatment plant with a capacity of 4 MLD constructed (2018 baseline: none)<br>2c. 12 km of new primary and secondary water mains constructed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2d. 9 km of new sewer mains and 9 km of new storm drains constructed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2e. A sewerage treatment plant with a capacity of 3 MLD constructed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2f. A resource recovery system for solid waste management installed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2g. A 630 KVA grid substation constructed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2h. 16 circuit-km of 415-volt power distribution lines installed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2i. 11 circuit-km of telecommunication transmission cables installed (2018 baseline: 0) | To be started with CW-02, CW-03, CW-04 & CW-ti05 start.<br>2a. To be assessed from Q3/2021.<br>2b. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2c. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2d. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2e. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2f. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2g. To be assessed from Q2/2022<br>2h. To be assessed from Q2/2022<br>2h. To be assessed from Q2/2022 |
| 3. Township management systems installed   | 3a. At least 80% of township management staff reported improved knowledge of modern urban management (2018 baseline: NA)<br>3b. An asset management system established with 100% of project infrastructure and facilities geocoded in a database (2018 baseline: NA)<br>3c. At least 10 potential investors attended investor outreach campaigns (2018 baseline: NA)   | 3a. First assessment in the Year 2024<br>3b. To be assessed from Q2/2022<br>3a. To be assessed on Q3/2024   |

## Appendix 2: Updated Implementation Schedule



## Appendix 3: PMU, PIU and PIC Details

### STAFFS OF PHUENTSHOLING TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROJECT, CDCL

#### Project Management Unit (PMU), CDCL

| SI.No | Name   | Function  |
|-------|--|---|
| 1     | Chief Executive Officer                              | Mr. Phuntsho Gyeltshen                              |
| 2     | Director, Department of Engineering and Construction | Mr. Reezang Wangdi (resigned), new to be recruited  |
| 2     | General Manager, Finance and Investment Division     | Ms. Dechen Wangmo                                   |
| 3     | Project Director                                     | Mr. Tshering Dupchu                                 |
| 4     | Finance Manager                                      | Mr. Phurba Dorji                                    |
| 5     | Project Accountant                                   | Mr. Lhaten Tshering (resigned, new to be recruited) |
| 6     | Urban Planner  | Ms. Kamala Thapa                                    |
| 7     | Legal Officer  | Mr. Kinley Dorji                                    |
| 8     | Human Resources Manager                              | Mr. Kencho Tshering                                 |

#### Project Implementation Unit (PIU), CDCL

| SI.No | Function                        | Name  |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1     | Project Manager                 | Mr. Kamal Dhakal                                  |
| 2     | Dy. Project Manager             | Mr. Dawa Tshering                                 |
| 3     | Environment Manager             | Mr. Pemchung Bhutia (Pushpa Raj Pradhan resigned) |
| 4     | Stakeholder Manager             | Mr. D.B Ghalley                                   |
| 5     | Adm. Officer (Document Control) | Ms. Tshering Pelden                               |
| 6     | Health and Safety Inspector     | Mr. Yeshey Wangdi                                 |
| 7     | Site Engineer                   | Ms. Kinley Dema                                   |
| 8     | Asst. Document controller       | Ms. Kezang Lhaden                                 |
| 9     | Driver                          | Mr. Rinzin Dorji                                  |

#### Project Implementation Consultant (PIC)

| SI.No | Function                                     | Name                    |
|-------|--|-------------------------|
| 1     | Team Leader / Chief Resident Engineer        | Mr. Mehmet Kahraman     |
| 2     | Deputy Team Leader/RE                        | Mr. Edwin Aggrijatno    |
| 3     | Construction Manager/QLE                     | Mr. Sonam Tobgay K      |
| 4     | Material Engineer                            | Mr. Dwarika Gotamey     |
| 5     | Quantity Surveyor                            | Mr. Karma Dezan         |
| 6     | National Hydraulic Engineer/ FEMS Specialist | Mr. Chhimi Dorji        |
| 7     | Safeguard and Communication Specialist       | Mr. Megay Penjore       |
| 8     | Environmentalist                             | Ms. Sonam Deki          |
| 9     | Office Manager                               | Ms. Sangay Choizom      |
| 10    | Accountant                                   | Ms. Dorji Lhamo         |
| 11    | Assistant Office Manager                     | Ms. Namgay Lhamo Tenzin |
| 12    | MIS/IT                                       | Mr. Pema Namgay         |
| 13    | AutoCAD                                      | Mr. Phuntsho Namgyal    |
| 14    | Site Inspector                               | Mr. Prem Kumar Ghalay   |
| 15    | Site Inspector                               | Mr. Tashi Namgyel       |
| 16    | Site Inspector                               | Mrs. Kencho wangmo      |
| 17    | Site Inspector                               | Mr. Yeshi Jamtsho       |
| 18    | Land Topography Surveyor                     | Mr. Namgay Wangchuk     |
| 19    | Lab Technician                               | Ms. Yangchen Seldon     |
| 20    | Land Topography Surveyor                     | Mr. Karma Wangchuk      |
| 21    | Lab Technician                               | Ms. Tandin Wangmo       |



|    |                    |                   |
|----|--------------------|-------------------|
| 22 | Assistant Surveyor | Mr. Drutuk Zangpo |
| 23 | Driver             | Mr. Suresh Rai    |
| 24 | Driver             | Mr. Choki Dorji   |
| 25 | Messenger          | Ms. Yeshe Dolma   |
| 26 | Office Guard       | Mr. Jurmey Namgay |

Intermittent key experts will be present as per their requirement.

## Appendix 4: List of particular meetings, training/workshops and visits

### Appendix 4.1 List of particular meetings from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2019 to 31<sup>st</sup> December 2019

| Sl. No | Subject  | Date   | Location                | Attendee                       |
|--------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1      | 1 <sup>st</sup> PCR & PTDP Meeting                                       | 12 <sup>th</sup> January 2019                                      | PIU Meeting Room        | PCR PTDP                       |
| 2      | ADB Mission Meeting in Thimphu   | 7 <sup>th</sup> May 2019   | Thimphu                 | ADB PMU/PIU PIC                |
| 3      | ADB Mission meeting with PMU/PIU & PIC                                   | 7 <sup>th</sup> May 2019 - 10 <sup>th</sup> May 2019               | PIU Meeting Room        | ADB PMU<br>PIU PIC             |
| 4      | ADB & PCR & PIU Meeting  | 14 <sup>th</sup> May 2019  | PIU Meeting Room        | ADB PCR<br>PIU                 |
| 5      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> PCR & PTDP coordination meeting                          | 27 <sup>th</sup> May 2019.   | PIU Meeting Room        | PCR PTDP                       |
| 6      | ADB Hydrologist (CHRISD), PIC Hydrologist & Programme Analyst Meeting on | 28 <sup>th</sup> June 2019 – 29 <sup>th</sup> June 2019            | PIU Meeting Room        | ADB PIU PIC                    |
| 7      | ADB Technical Assistance Meeting with PIU & PIC on                       | 28 <sup>th</sup> , 29 <sup>th</sup> and 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2019 | PIU Meeting Room        | ADB PIU PIC                    |
| 8      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> PCR & PTDP Coordination Meeting                          | on 9 <sup>th</sup> July 2019                                       | PIU Meeting Room        | PCR PTDP                       |
| 9      | Video Conference with ADB  | 24 <sup>th</sup> July 2019   | Thimphu                 | ADB PMU/PIU PIC                |
| 10     | ADB & Phuntsholing Thromde Meeting                                       | 31 <sup>st</sup> October 2019                                      | PIU Meeting Room        | ADB PIU Thromde                |
| 11     | ADB Mission Meeting  | 31 <sup>st</sup> October – 1 <sup>st</sup> November 2019           | PIU Meeting Room        | ADB PIU PIC<br>CW01            |
| 12     | ADB & PTDP HSE Team Meeting  | 1 <sup>st</sup> November 2019                                      | PIU Meeting Room        | ADB PIU PIC<br>CW01            |
| 13     | ADB & PTDP (PIU - PIC & CW01) Meeting                                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> November 2019                                      | PIU Meeting Room        | ADB PIU PIC<br>CW01            |
| 14     | DHI Meeting with PTDP  | 7 <sup>th</sup> November 2019                                      | PIU Meeting Room        | DHI PMU/PIU                    |
| 15     | Stakeholder Consultation Meeting   | 13 <sup>th</sup> December 2019                                     | Druk Hotel Phuntsholing | Stakeholder<br>PIU PIC<br>CW01 |
| 16     | ADB & PIU/PIC Video Conference   | 19 <sup>th</sup> December 2019                                     | PIU Meeting Room        | ADB PIU PIC<br>CW01            |
| 17     | Royal Audit Authority Meeting  | 20 <sup>th</sup> December 2019                                     | PIU Meeting Room        | RAA PIU                        |
| 18     | PTDP & PCR discussion  | 13 <sup>th</sup> September 2019                                    | PIU Meeting Room        | PCR PTDP                       |
| 19     | PCR & PTDP (PIU-PIC & CW01) Meeting                                      | 13 <sup>th</sup> November 2019.                                    | PIU Meeting Room        | PCR PTDP                       |
| 20     | PCR & PTDP Monthly Interface Meeting                                     | 18 <sup>th</sup> December 2019                                     | CW01 Conference Room    | PCR PTDP                       |
| 21     | Meeting with HCP (IDPR design consultant) - 1 (PIU, PIC & HCP)           | 25 <sup>th</sup> June 2019.  | PIU Meeting Room        | PIU PIC HCP                    |
| 22     | Meeting with HCP - 2 (PIU, PIC, HCP & CW01)                              | 26 <sup>th</sup> June 2019   | PIU Meeting Room        | PIU PIC<br>CW01 HCP            |
| 23     | 2D Modelling Meeting with National Hydraulic Engineer & PTDP             | 12 <sup>th</sup> August 2019                                       | PIU Meeting Room        | PIU PIC NHE                    |
| 24     | Technical Discussion (PIU & PIC)   | 13 <sup>th</sup> September 2019                                    | PIU Meeting Room        | PIU PIC                        |
| 25     | Special Discussion with PCR & PTDP                                       | 13 <sup>th</sup> September 2019                                    | PIU Meeting Room        | PTDP PCR                       |
| 26     | 2D Hydraulic Survey Meeting with PIU & PIC                               | 1 <sup>st</sup> October 2019                                       | PIU Meeting Room        | PIU PIC                        |
| 27     | PTDP & Green Bhutan Meeting  | 5 <sup>th</sup> December 2019                                      | CW01 Conference Room    | PTDP Green Bhutan              |

|    |   |                                |                      |              |
|----|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 28 | PIC Video Conference with National Hydraulic Engineer | 19 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 | PIC Office           | PIC NHE      |
| 29 | PTDP Meeting with HCP                                 | 27 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 | PIU Meeting Room     | PTDP HCP     |
| 30 | Monthly Coordination Meeting – 1 (PIU, PIC & CW01)    | 9 <sup>th</sup> April 2019     | CW01 Conference Room | PIU PIC CW01 |
| 31 | Monthly Coordination Meeting – 2 (PIU, PIC & CW01)    | 10 <sup>th</sup> June 2019.    | CW01 Conference Room | PIU PIC CW01 |
| 32 | Monthly Coordination Meeting – 3 (PIU, PIC & CW01)    | 23 <sup>rd</sup> August 2019   | CW01 Conference Room | PIU PIC CW01 |

#### Appendix 4.2 List of training and workshops from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2019 to 31<sup>st</sup> December 2019

| Sl. No | Subject  | Date  | Location                         | Attendee                        |
|--------|--|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1      | MIS Presentation & Training by QLE/IT  | 10 <sup>th</sup> June 2019                                  | PIU Meeting Room                 | PIU PIC                         |
| 2      | Construction Seminar   | 29 <sup>th</sup> August 2019 – 30 <sup>th</sup> August 2019 | Royal University of Bhutan (RUB) | Stakeholders<br>PIU PIC<br>CW01 |
| 3      | Tender opening for Biodiversity Monitoring and Bench Marking Study conducted on                                  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> December 2019                               | PIU Meeting Room                 | PIU PIC                         |
| 4      | 1 <sup>st</sup> Factory Visit for Anchor bars & Couplers material  | 21 <sup>st</sup> to 25 <sup>th</sup> April 2019             | KRIDHAN INFRA, INDIA             | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 5      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Factory Visit for Wire Crates material   | 16 <sup>th</sup> to 20 <sup>th</sup> June 2019              | TECHFAB, INDIA                   | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 6      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Factory Visit  | 9 <sup>th</sup> August 2019                                 | Perfect Steel TMT Phuntsholing   | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 7      | Safety Motivation Program by CW01 at CW01 Assembly Point   | 24 <sup>th</sup> April 2019                                 | CW01 Assembly Point              | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 8      | Fire Briefing & Mock drill by CW01   | 13 <sup>th</sup> May 2019                                   | Near Batching Plant              | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 9      | Plantation at Camp Site on Environment Day   | 05 <sup>th</sup> June 2019                                  | CW01 Camp Site                   | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 10     | Safety Awards by CW01 on World Environment Day   | 05 <sup>th</sup> June 2019                                  | CW01 Assembly Point              | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 11     | Emergency Evacuation Briefing by CW01  | 10 <sup>th</sup> June 2019                                  | CW01 Assembly Point              | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 12     | CDCL Health & Safety Training / Site Visit by CW-O1  | 17 <sup>th</sup> July 2019 - 18 <sup>th</sup> July 2019     | CW01 Conference Room             | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 13     | Meeting between Health Safety & Environment Team with Independent Environmental Monitoring Expert (PIU PIC CW01) | 20 <sup>th</sup> July 2019                                  | PIU Meeting Room                 | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 14     | Meeting on Improving Safeguard Policy Applications in South Asia Developing Member Countries                     | 22 <sup>nd</sup> July 2019                                  | Hotel Ga Me Ga Phuntsholing      | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 15     | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mass Cleaning Campaign at Site to observe “Zero Waste Hour”                                      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2019                                 | Project Site                     | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 16     | Information Session on Dengue by PIU/PIC environment officials to CW-01 especially residing outside PTDP site    | 7 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup> August 2019               | CW01 Conference Room             | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 17     | Earthquake Mock Drill  | 20 <sup>th</sup> August 2019                                | CW01 Assembly Point              | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 18     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mass Cleaning Campaign at Site to observe “Zero  | 7 <sup>th</sup> September                                   | Project Site                     | PIU PIC                         |

|    |  |                                |                      |              |
|----|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|    | Waste Hour"  | 2019                           |                      | CW01         |
| 19 | Health Awareness Campaign at Site from Phuntsholing General Hospital | 16 <sup>th</sup> October 2019  | CW01 Conference Room | PIU PIC CW01 |
| 20 | CW01 Safety Award  | 16 <sup>th</sup> October 2019  | CW01 Assembly Point  | PIU PIC CW01 |
| 21 | Health Awareness Campaign  | 30 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 | CW01 Conference Room | PIU PIC CW01 |

#### Appendix 4.3 List of visits from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2019 to 31<sup>st</sup> December 2019

| Sl. No | Subject  | Date   | Location     | Attendee                             |
|--------|--|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1      | Ministry of Labour and Human Resources                                   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> February 2019                            | Project Site | MoLHR PIU PIC CW01                   |
| 2      | Ministry of Work and Human Settlement Secretariat                        | 10 <sup>th</sup> April 2019                              | Project Site | MoWHS PIU PIC CW01                   |
| 3      | His Majesty's Secretary  | 10 <sup>th</sup> April 2019                              | Project Site | Officials PIU PIC CW01               |
| 4      | Ministry of Economic Affairs   | 10 <sup>th</sup> July 2019                               | Project Site | MoEA PIU PIC CW01                    |
| 5      | His Excellency, The Prime Minister                                       | 8 <sup>th</sup> September 2019                           | Project Site | Officials PIU PIC CW01               |
| 6      | Ministry of Home & Cultural Affairs                                      | 13 <sup>th</sup> October 2019                            | Project Site | MoHCA PIU PIC CW01                   |
| 7      | Ministry of Education  | 27 <sup>th</sup> October 2019                            | Project Site | MoE PIU PIC CW01                     |
| 8      | ADB Mission  | 7 <sup>th</sup> May 2019 - 10 <sup>th</sup> May 2019     | Project Site | ADB PMU PIU PIC                      |
| 9      | ADB Mission  | 31 <sup>st</sup> October – 1 <sup>st</sup> November 2019 | Project Site | ADB PIU                              |
| 10     | ADB & PTDP   | 1 <sup>st</sup> November 2019                            | Project Site | ADB PIU PIC CW01                     |
| 11     | BAOWE (Bhutan Association of Women Entrepreneurs) & Phuntsholing Thromde | 14 <sup>th</sup> May 2019                                | Project Site | BAOWE Officials, P/ling Thromde, PIU |
| 12     | DHI CEO  | 26 <sup>th</sup> June 2019                               | Project Site | DHI Officials PIU                    |
| 13     | Bhutan Broadcasting Service  | 14 <sup>th</sup> August 2019                             | Project Site | BBS PIU                              |
| 14     | DHI Officials Site Visit for Project Progress Review                     | 30 <sup>th</sup> September 2019                          | Project Site | DHI Officials PIU PIC CW01           |
| 15     | Director of Department of Forest and Park Services (DoFPS)               | 14 <sup>th</sup> September 2019                          | Project Site | DoFPS Officials PIU                  |
| 16     | DHI CEO & officials  | 31 <sup>st</sup> October 2019                            | Project Site | DHI Officials PIU PIC                |

|    |   |  |              |                                 |
|----|---|--|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 17 | Stakeholders (MoF DRC DES Thromde PCR CDCL)           | 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2019                             | Project Site | Stakeholders<br>PIU PIC<br>CW01 |
| 18 | PTDP HSE Team site visit at labour camps              | 11 <sup>th</sup> September 2019                            | Project Site | PIU PIC<br>CW01                 |
| 19 | CDCL Health & Safety                                  | 17 <sup>th</sup> July 2019 -<br>18 <sup>th</sup> July 2019 | Project Site | CDCL PIU<br>PIC CW01            |
| 20 | ADB's Project Preparatory Technical Assistance (PPTA) | 25 <sup>th</sup> - 30 <sup>th</sup><br>September 2019      | Project Site | ADB PIU<br>PIC CW01             |

## Appendix 5: Traffic study

The project has the Samtse-Phuentsholing highway running along its boundary and at the northern end of the project site lies a private quarry. This quarry has one of its approach road crossing the project diaphragm wall alignment. Every day heavy vehicles ply on this road which poses risk to the project vehicles as well as the project employees. Often heavy vehicles are seen speeding on this road that not only generates a lot of dust but also poses risk to the project workers. Despite speed breakers and speed limit signage that have been placed at strategic locations, the risk factor is still present.

The first road diversion was completed on 1<sup>st</sup> March 2019. This approach road was paved to minimize plying of third party vehicles along the project site. Although there was a reduction of third party vehicles, creating a safer and less dusty project office site, there was still presence of third party vehicles dropping off individuals working in the private companies along the PTDP project and heavy vehicles transporting third party construction materials. On 9<sup>th</sup> August 2019, a second road diversion was paved at part 3, which is only accessible for project vehicles. This has drastically reduced the number of private vehicles plying at the project site, which has in return made it easier to monitor the speed limit.

To illustrate the interference with third party vehicles, PIC asked the Contractor to conduct simple traffic counts to identify the vehicle type and origin. The traffic counts shown below are for the months from October – December. **Table 1** below gives the traffic results, which shows that the diverted road used by the project vehicles is minimal in comparison to third party vehicles.

**Table 1: Traffic counts from October – December 2019**

| DAY                    |            |            |         |               |           |           |         |              |
|------------------------|------------|------------|---------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| Location / Date / Time | Project LV | Project HV | Trailer | Project Total | Others LV | Others HV | Trailer | Others Total |
| 10/10/2019             | 145        | 96         | 8       | 249           | 1107      | 1073      | 40      | 2220         |
| NIGHT                  |            |            |         |               |           |           |         |              |
| Location / Date / Time | Project LV | Project HV | Trailer | Project Total | Others LV | Others HV | Trailer | Others Total |
| 17/10/2019             | 21         | 6          | 0       | 27            | 210       | 176       | 3       | 389          |
| DAY                    |            |            |         |               |           |           |         |              |
| Location / Date / Time | Project LV | Project HV | Trailer | Project Total | Others LV | Others HV | Trailer | Others Total |
| 15/11/2019             | 148        | 72         | 6       | 226           | 982       | 756       | 23      | 1761         |
| NIGHT                  |            |            |         |               |           |           |         |              |
| Location / Date / Time | Project LV | Project HV | Trailer | Project Total | Others LV | Others HV | Trailer | Others Total |
| 15/11/2019             | 23         | 6          | 0       | 29            | 262       | 248       | 8       | 518          |
| DAY                    |            |            |         |               |           |           |         |              |
| Location / Date / Time | Project LV | Project HV | Trailer | Project Total | Others LV | Others HV | Trailer | Others Total |
| 28/12/2019             | 132        | 121        | 9       | 262           | 1195      | 916       | 3       | 2114         |
| NIGHT                  |            |            |         |               |           |           |         |              |
| Location / Date / Time | Project LV | Project HV | Trailer | Project Total | Others LV | Others HV | Trailer | Others Total |
| 28/12/2019             | 26         | 5          | 0       | 31            | 225       | 168       | 8       | 401          |



## Result

- The day survey is conducted from 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM with a lunch gap of one hour
- The night survey is conducted from 8:00 PM – 8:00 AM

There is a fluctuation in the number of project vehicle plying on the diverted road. This is also due to the fact that the work has moved towards part 6-8, and the newly paved road is not used constantly. The number of private vehicles has increased due to the recent extension granted by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forest to all private companies to clear their RBM materials from the PTDP project site, most of the trucks are not safely covered with tarpaulin, and pose risk to the workers walking in the project site. The issue has been raised to the private companies, and awaiting their implementation and cooperation.

## Appendix 6: Updated Procurement Plan and Contract Award Schedule

Phuentsholing Township Development Project

| No.                      | Package | Procurement Plan Amount(\$ millions) | Note | Type      | Implementation Period | Current Status of Designs/Bid Documents | Submission Date to CDCL | Submission Date to ADB for Clearance | Advertise Bid | Bids Submitted | Submission Date of TDER to ADB for clearance | Submission Date for FBER to ADB for Clearance | Target date of Contract Award | Start Date |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|---|-------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Works &amp; Goods</b> |         |                                      |      |           |                       |   |                         |                                      |               |                |  |   |                               |            |
| 1                        | CW-01   | 35                                   |      | ICB       | Q4-2018 to Q2-2022    |   |                         | 14-Mar-17                            | 25-May-17     |                |  |   | 18-Jul-18                     | 27-Aug-18  |
| 2                        | CW-02   | 11.2                                 |      | ICB       | Q3-2021 to Q2-2024    |   | 10-Dec-20               | 24-Dec-20                            | 28-Jan-21     | 11-Mar-21      | 8-Apr-21                                     | 13-May-21                                     | 3-Jun-21                      | 1-Jul-21   |
| 3                        | CW-03   | 0.2                                  |      | ICB Goods | Q2-2020 to Q3-2020    |   | 11-Nov-19               | 18-Nov-19                            |               |                |  | 12-Feb-20                                     | 11-Mar-20                     | 1-Apr-20   |
| 4                        | CW-04   | 0.5                                  |      | FA        | Q1-2023 to Q2-2024    |   |                         |                                      |               |                |  |   |                               |            |
| 5                        | CW-05   | 0.9                                  |      | FA        | Q1-2023 to Q2-2024    |   |                         |                                      |               |                |  |   |                               |            |

| No.                | Package | Procurement Plan Amount(\$ millions) | Note | Type       | Implementation Period | Current Status of Designs/Bid Documents | Submission Date to CDCL | Submission Date to ADB for Clearance | Advertise Bid | Bids Submitted | Submission Date of TDER to ADB for clearance | Submission Date for FBER to ADB for Clearance | Target date of Contract Award | Start Date |
|--------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|------|------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|---|-------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Consultants</b> |         |                                      |      |            |                       |   |                         |                                      |               |                |  |   |                               |            |
| 1                  | CS-01   | 5.7                                  |      | QCBS 90:10 | Q3-2018 to Q2-2025    |   | 6-Dec-16                | 21-Feb-17                            | 15-May-17     |                |  |   |                               | 29-Oct-18  |
| 2                  | CS-02   | 0.25                                 |      | ICS        | Q4-2018 to Q2-2025    |   | 16-Sep-18               | 23-Sep-18                            | 13-01-19      | 21-01-19       | 31-01-19                                     |   | 4th April 2019                | 15-Jul-19  |
| 3                  | CS-03   | 0.1                                  |      | ICS        | Q2-2022 to Q1-2025    |   | 18-Mar-22               | 25-Mar-22                            | 29-Apr-22     |                | 3-Jun-22                                     |   |                               | 1-Jul-22   |
| 4                  | CS-04   | 0.1                                  |      | ICS        | Q4-2022 to Q1-2025    |   | 18-Jun-22               | 25-Jun-22                            | 30-Jul-22     |                | 3-Sep-22                                     |   |                               | 1-Oct-22   |
| 5                  | CS-05   | 1.3                                  |      | QCBS 90:10 | Q1-2023 to Q2-2025    |   | 6-May-22                | 23-May-22                            | 10-Jul-22     | 4-Sep-22       | 2-Oct-22                                     | 30-Oct-22                                     | 4-Dec-22                      | 1-Jan-23   |
| 6                  | CS-06   | 1.1                                  |      | QCBS 90:10 | Q3-2023 to Q2-2025    |   | 3-Nov-22                | 10-Nov-22                            | 7-Jan-23      | 4-Mar-23       | 1-Apr-23                                     | 29-Apr-23                                     | 3-Jun-23                      | 1-Jul-23   |

achieved  
 pending  
 overdue  
actual dates

| Indicative Durations |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ICB Works            | 14 | 35 | 42 | 28 | 35 | 21 | 28 |
| ICB Goods            | 7  |    |    | 86 | 28 |    |    |
| NCB Goods            | 7  |    |    | 72 | 28 |    |    |
| QCBS                 | 7  | 58 | 56 | 28 | 28 | 35 | 28 |
| ICS                  | 7  | 35 |    | 35 |    |    | 28 |

Notes:  
 1 Includes cross drainage structures, land formation, and about \$250K for supply and  
 2 to include prov sum packages for traffic management study (\$100K), preparation of emergency management plan (\$200K), and

### Details on Contract award process

| Contract                                | Bid prep.   | Bid period   | Bid evaluation | Award & Negotiation | LTP                        |
|---|-------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| CW-01 River Training                    | Q1 2017     | Q1& Q2 2017  | Q2 2017        | Q2 2018             | 12 Sep. 2018               |
| CW-02 Common urban infrastructure       | Q2& Q3 2019 |              |                |                     |                            |
| CW-03 Flood early warning system        | Q3 2019     |              |                |                     |                            |
| CW-04 Power transmission infrastructure | Q3 2020     |              |                |                     |                            |
| CW-05 ICT infrastructure                |             |              |                |                     |                            |
| CS-01 PIC                               | Q1 2017     | Q2 & Q3 2017 | Q3 2017        | Q3 2017             | 17 Sep. 2018               |
| CS-02 Environment monitoring expert.    | Q4 2018     | Q1 2019      | Q1 2019        | Q2 2019             | 4 <sup>th</sup> April 2019 |

## Appendix 7: Updated Investment Cost

### Project Investment Plan

(in \$ million / Assumption Nu.67.97=\$1.00 as of 31 Dec.2016)

| Sources  | Amount / Share |              |
|--|----------------|--------------|
|  | Amount         | %            |
| <b>Asian Development Bank<sup>a</sup></b>      | <b>53.00</b>   | <b>84.1</b>  |
| Ordinary capital resources (concessional loan) | 28.74          | 45.6         |
| Special Funds resources (ADF grant)            | 24.26          | 38.5         |
| <b>Government</b>                              | <b>10.00</b>   | <b>15.9</b>  |
|  | <b>63.00</b>   | <b>100.0</b> |

<sup>a</sup>Disaster Risk Reduction Fund will finance \$6.07 million equivalent of the concessional OCR loan and \$6.07 million of the ADF grant.

Source: ADB – PAM May 2018

### Investment costs from Loan and Grant agreements

(in \$ million)

| Investment costs           | Total Amount<br>(Taxes included) |              | ADB Loan     |    | ADB Grant    |    |  | Government* |                |           |           |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                            | Cur.                             | Amount       | Amount       | %  | Amount       | %  |  | Costs       | Taxes & duties | Total     | %         |
| Civil Works                | USD                              | 37.59        | 15.05        | 40 | 19.57        | 52 |  | 2.97        |                | 2.97      | 8         |
| Consultancy Services (PIC) | USD                              | 7.55         | 7.42         | 98 |              |    |  |             | 0.13           | 0.13      | 2         |
| Recurrent Cost             | USD                              | 2.73         |              |    |              |    |  | 2.73        |                | 2.73      | 100       |
| Contingencies              | USD                              | 14.07        | 6.27         | 45 | 4.69         | 33 |  | 3.11        |                | 3.11      | 22        |
| Financial Charges          | USD                              | 1.05         |              |    |              |    |  | 1.05        |                | 1.05      | 100       |
|                            | Total                            | <b>63.00</b> | <b>28.74</b> |    | <b>24.26</b> |    |  | <b>9.86</b> | <b>0.13</b>    | <b>10</b> | <b>16</b> |

### Breakdown of Investment costs per Contracts and amounts used.

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter: January 2019 – March 2019

| Investment costs           | Total Amount<br>(Taxes included) |              | ADB Loan     |    | ADB Grant    |    |  | Government* |                |           |           |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                            | Cur.                             | Amount       | Amount       | %  | Amount       | %  |  | Costs       | Taxes & duties | Total     | %         |
| Civil Works                | USD                              | 37.59        | 15.05        | 40 | 19.57        | 52 |  | 2.97        |                | 2.97      | 8         |
| Consultancy Services (PIC) | USD                              | 7.55         | 7.42         | 98 |              |    |  |             | 0.13           | 0.13      | 2         |
| Recurrent Cost             | USD                              | 2.73         |              |    |              |    |  | 2.73        |                | 2.73      | 100       |
| Contingencies              | USD                              | 14.07        | 6.27         | 45 | 4.69         | 33 |  | 3.11        |                | 3.11      | 22        |
| Financial Charges          | USD                              | 1.05         |              |    |              |    |  | 1.05        |                | 1.05      | 100       |
|                            | Total                            | <b>63.00</b> | <b>28.74</b> |    | <b>24.26</b> |    |  | <b>9.86</b> | <b>0.13</b>    | <b>10</b> | <b>16</b> |

### 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter: April 2019– June 2019

| Investment costs                 | Contracts Amount (Taxes included) |               | Certified until this month* (Mar 2019) |     | Certified on April 2019* |     | Certified on May 2019* |     | Certified on June 2019* |     | Total Certified up to June 2019* |      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|-----|--------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|------|
|                                  | Cur ;                             | Amount        | Amount                                 | %   | Amount                   | %   | Amount                 | %   | Amount                  | %   | Amount                           | %    |
| Civil Works Contracts (CW-01)    | BT N                              | 2,934,669,207 | 247,590,147                            | 8.4 | 94,540,079               | 3.2 | 78,131,331             | 2.7 | 49,406,689              | 1.7 | 469,668,245                      | 16.0 |
| Consultancy Services (CS-01 PIC) | US D                              | 4,138,144     | 293,216                                | 7.1 | 68,988                   | 1.7 | 38,917                 | 0.9 | 25,760                  | 0.6 | 426,881                          | 10.3 |
|                                  | BT N                              | 91,474,227    | 6,341,833                              | 6.9 | 1,716,500                | 1.9 | 1,712,600              | 1.9 | 1,697,167               | 1.9 | 11,468,100                       | 12.5 |

### 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter: July 2019 – September 2019

| Investment costs                 | Contracts Amount (Taxes included) |               | Certified until this month* (June 2019) |      | Certified on July 2019* |     | Certified on August 2019* |     | Certified on Sept 2019* |     | Total Certified up to Sept 2019* |      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|------|-------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|------|
|                                  | Cur ;                             | Amount        | Amount                                  | %    | Amount                  | %   | Amount                    | %   | Amount                  | %   | Amount                           | %    |
| Civil Works Contracts (CW-01)    | BT N                              | 2,934,669,207 | 469,668,245                             | 16.0 | 74,723,787              | 2.5 | 99,571,657                | 3.4 | 76,401,069              | 2.6 | 720,364,758                      | 24.5 |
| Consultancy Services (CS-01 PIC) | US D                              | 4,138,144     | 426,881                                 | 10.3 | 41,524                  | 1.0 | 18,440                    | 0.4 | 23,886                  | 0.6 | 510,731                          | 12.3 |
|                                  | BT N                              | 91,474,227    | 11,468,100                              | 12.5 | 2,540,100               | 2.8 | 2,144,333                 | 2.3 | 2,045,667               | 2.2 | 18,198,200                       | 19.9 |

### 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter: October 2019 – December 2019

| Investment costs                 | Contracts Amount (Taxes included) |               | Certified until this month* (Sept 2019) |      | Certified on Oct 2019* |     | Certified on Nov 2019* |     | Certified on Dec 2019* |      | Total Certified up to Nov 2019* |      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|------|------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
|                                  | Cur ;                             | Amount        | Amount                                  | %    | Amount                 | %   | Amount                 | %   | Amount                 | %    | Amount                          | %    |
| Civil Works Contracts (CW-01)    | BT N                              | 2,934,669,207 | 720,364,758                             | 24.5 | 69,725,114             | 2.4 | 70,293,560             | 2.4 | 0.00                   | 0.00 | 860,383,433                     | 29.3 |
| Consultancy Services (CS-01 PIC) | US D                              | 4,138,144     | 510,731                                 | 12.3 | 27,553.33              | 0.7 | 70,110                 | 1.7 | 0.00                   | 0.00 | 608,394                         | 14.7 |
|                                  | BT N                              | 91,474,227    | 18,198,200                              | 19.9 | 2,207,867              | 2.4 | 2,255,633              | 2.5 | 0.00                   | 0.00 | 22,661,700                      | 24.8 |

\* Amount of works and services billed in the table above excludes taxes and advances. The data are from invoice of January 2019 to November 2019.

## Appendix 8: Contract and disbursement S-Curve, ADB Loan and ADB Grant

### Appendix 8.1 Status of Disbursement of Project Funds

| Cat          | Description/<br>name      | Budget<br>Allocation<br>(mil. US\$)<br>(a) | Contracts<br>Awarded<br>(mil. US\$)<br>(b) | Uncontract<br>Balance (mil.<br>US\$)<br>(c) = (a - b) | Total<br>Disbursed<br>(mil. US\$)<br>(d) | Undisbursed<br>Amount (mil.<br>US\$)<br>(e) = (a -d) |
|--------------|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Loan</b>  | Civil Works               | 15.05                                      | 15.05                                      | 0   | 0  | 15.05  |
|              | Consulting services       | 7.42                                       | 5.34                                       | 2.08  | 0.89                                     | 6.53   |
|              | Contingencies - Physical  | 1.46                                       |  | 1.46  |  | 1.46   |
|              | Contingencies - Financial | 4.82                                       |  | 4.82  |  | 4.82   |
|              | <b>Sub total</b>          | <b>28.74</b>                               | <b>20.39</b>                               | <b>8.35</b>   | <b>0.89</b>                              | <b>27.86</b>   |
| <b>Grant</b> | Civil Works (CW-01)       | 19.57                                      | 19.57                                      | 0   | 15.35                                    | 4.22   |
|              | Contingencies - Physical  | 1.96                                       | 1.96                                       | 0   | 0  | 1.96   |
|              | Contingencies - Financial | 2.73                                       | 2.73                                       | 0   | 0  | 2.73   |
|              | <b>Sub total</b>          | <b>24.26</b>                               | <b>24.26</b>                               | <b>0</b>  | <b>15.35</b>                             | <b>8.91</b>  |
| <b>Gov.</b>  | Civil works               | 2.97                                       | 2.97                                       | N/A   | 0.35                                     | 2.62   |
|              | Consulting services       | 0.13                                       | 0.13                                       |   | 0.044                                    | 0.086  |
|              | PMU and PIU Expenditures  | 1.67                                       | N/A  |   | 0.182                                    | 1.48   |
|              | Training                  | 0.21                                       | N/A  |   | 0.043                                    | 0.167  |
|              | Operation and Maintenance | 0.86                                       | N/A  |   | 0.163                                    | 0.697  |
|              | Contingencies - Physical  | 1.70                                       | 1.70                                       |   |  | 1.7  |
|              | Contingencies - Financial | 1.40                                       | 1.40                                       |   |  | 1.4  |
|              | Financial charges         | 1.05                                       | 1.05                                       |   |  | 1.05   |
|              | <b>Sub total</b>          | <b>10.00</b>                               |  |   | <b>0.80</b>                              | <b>9.20</b>  |

Note\* -

The disbursed values (d) are as per CDCL Finance Division statement for PTDP for 2019-year end.

An Equivalent amount at signing date CW-01 Contract, Nu.2,934,669,207=41.63million\$ and PIC Contract, 5,44 million\$ at 1US\$ = 70.5 BTN

For CW-01 Contract amount, 41.63million\$, remaining balance from Loan, 15.05, Grant, 19.57 and DHI, 2.97 is 4.04million\$. If affected on an equal proportion of Civil Works items (Loan, 40%, Grant, 52% and Gov., 8%) to Physical Contingencies. Loan and Grant remaining amounts insufficient.

## Appendix 8.2 Schedule of contracts award and disbursement for Loan 3668-BHU

Exchange rate 1USD=70BTN

PTDP Loan: Contract Awards and Disbursement(\$Million)

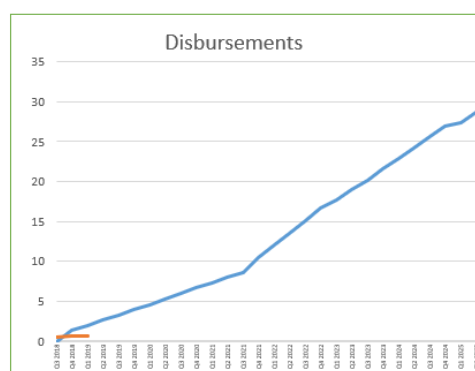
| Year | Contract Awards(\$Million) |       |       |      |       | Disbursements(\$Million) |      |      |      |       |
|------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|--------------------------|------|------|------|-------|
|      | Q1                         | Q2    | Q3    | Q4   | Total | Q1                       | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   | Total |
| 2018 |                            |       | 14,04 |      | 14,04 |                          |      |      | 1,38 | 1,38  |
| 2019 |                            |       |       |      | 0     | 0,64                     | 0,64 | 0,64 | 0,65 | 2,57  |
| 2020 | 0,2                        |       |       |      | 0,2   | 0,64                     | 0,64 | 0,74 | 0,75 | 2,77  |
| 2021 |                            | 11,94 |       |      | 11,94 | 0,64                     | 0,64 | 0,64 | 1,84 | 3,76  |
| 2022 |                            | 0,1   | 0,1   | 1,28 | 1,48  | 1,54                     | 1,54 | 1,54 | 1,54 | 6,16  |
| 2023 |                            | 1,08  |       |      | 1,08  | 1,1                      | 1,22 | 1,22 | 1,36 | 4,9   |
| 2024 |                            |       |       |      | 0     | 1,36                     | 1,36 | 1,36 | 1,36 | 5,44  |
| 2025 |                            |       |       |      | 0     | 0,46                     | 1,3  |      |      | 1,76  |
|      | Total contract award       |       |       |      |       | Total Disbursements      |      |      |      |       |
|      | 28,74                      |       |       |      |       | 28,74                    |      |      |      |       |

Loan contracts Award (\$million)

| Quarter | Target |        | Actual |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|         | Amount | Cumul. | Amount | Cumul. |
| Q3 2018 | 14,04  | 14,04  | 23,01  | 23,01  |
| Q4 2018 | 0      | 14,04  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q1 2019 | 0      | 14,04  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q2 2019 | 0      | 14,04  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q3 2019 | 0      | 14,04  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q4 2019 | 0      | 14,04  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q1 2020 | 0,2    | 14,24  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q2 2020 | 0      | 14,24  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q3 2020 | 0      | 14,24  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q4 2020 | 0      | 14,24  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q1 2021 | 0      | 14,24  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q2 2021 | 11,94  | 26,18  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q3 2021 | 0      | 26,18  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q4 2021 | 0      | 26,18  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q1 2022 | 0      | 26,18  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q2 2022 | 0,1    | 26,28  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q3 2022 | 0,1    | 26,38  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q4 2022 | 1,28   | 27,66  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q1 2023 | 0      | 27,66  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q2 2023 | 1,08   | 28,74  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q3 2023 | 0      | 28,74  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q4 2023 | 0      | 28,74  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q1 2024 | 0      | 28,74  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q2 2024 | 0      | 28,74  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q3 2024 | 0      | 28,74  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q4 2024 | 0      | 28,74  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q1 2025 | 0      | 28,74  | 0      | 23,01  |
| Q2 2025 | 0      | 28,74  | 0      | 23,01  |

Loan Disbursements (\$million)

|         | Loan    |        | Actual  |        |
|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|         | Quarter | Cumul. | Quarter | Cumul. |
| Q3 2018 | 0       | 0      | 0,58    | 0,58   |
| Q4 2018 | 1,38    | 1,38   | 0,05    | 0,63   |
| Q1 2019 | 0,64    | 2,02   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q2 2019 | 0,64    | 2,66   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q3 2019 | 0,64    | 3,3    | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q4 2019 | 0,65    | 3,95   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q1 2020 | 0,64    | 4,59   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q2 2020 | 0,64    | 5,23   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q3 2020 | 0,74    | 5,97   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q4 2020 | 0,75    | 6,72   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q1 2021 | 0,64    | 7,36   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q2 2021 | 0,64    | 8      | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q3 2021 | 0,64    | 8,64   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q4 2021 | 1,84    | 10,48  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q1 2022 | 1,54    | 12,02  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q2 2022 | 1,54    | 13,56  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q3 2022 | 1,54    | 15,1   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q4 2022 | 1,54    | 16,64  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q1 2023 | 1,1     | 17,74  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q2 2023 | 1,22    | 18,96  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q3 2023 | 1,22    | 20,18  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q4 2023 | 1,36    | 21,54  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q1 2024 | 1,36    | 22,9   | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q2 2024 | 1,36    | 24,26  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q3 2024 | 1,36    | 25,62  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q4 2024 | 1,36    | 26,98  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q1 2025 | 0,46    | 27,44  | 0       | 0,63   |
| Q2 2025 | 1,3     | 28,74  | 0       | 0,63   |





## Appendix 8.3 Schedule of contracts award and disbursement for Grant 0573-BHU

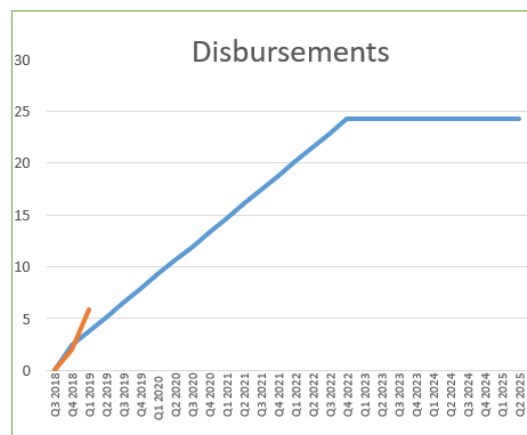
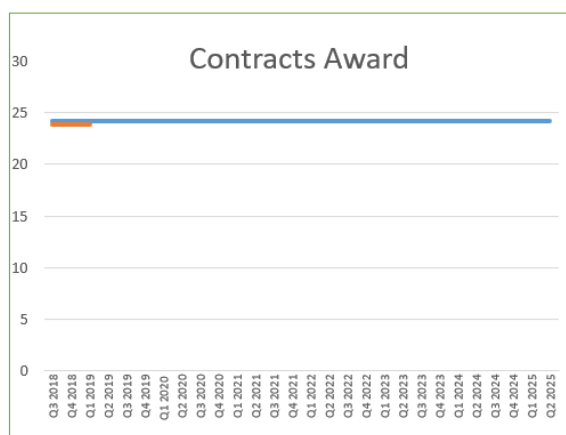
PTDP Grant: Contract Awards and Disbursement(\$Million)

Exchange rate 1USD=70BTN

| Contract Awards(\$Million) |                      |    |       |    | Disbursements(\$Million) |                     |      |      |      |       |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----|-------|----|--------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Year                       | Q1                   | Q2 | Q3    | Q4 | Total                    | Q1                  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   | Total |
| 2018                       |                      |    | 24,26 |    | 24,26                    |                     |      |      | 2,43 | 2,43  |
| 2019                       |                      |    |       |    | 0                        | 1,37                | 1,37 | 1,37 | 1,37 | 5,46  |
| 2020                       |                      |    |       |    | 0                        | 1,37                | 1,37 | 1,37 | 1,37 | 5,46  |
| 2021                       |                      |    |       |    | 0                        | 1,37                | 1,37 | 1,37 | 1,37 | 5,46  |
| 2022                       |                      |    |       |    | 0                        | 1,37                | 1,37 | 1,36 | 1,36 | 5,45  |
| 2023                       |                      |    |       |    | 0                        |                     |      |      |      | 0     |
| 2024                       |                      |    |       |    | 0                        |                     |      |      |      | 0     |
| 2025                       |                      |    |       |    | 0                        |                     |      |      |      | 0     |
|                            | Total contract award |    |       |    | 24,26                    | Total Disbursements |      |      |      | 24,26 |

| Grant contracts Award (\$million) |        |        |        |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Quarter                           | Target |        | Actual |        |
|                                   | Amount | Cumul. | Amount | Cumul. |
| Q3 2018                           | 24,26  | 24,26  | 23,89  | 23,89  |
| Q4 2018                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q1 2019                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q2 2019                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q3 2019                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q4 2019                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q1 2020                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q2 2020                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q3 2020                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q4 2020                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q1 2021                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q2 2021                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q3 2021                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q4 2021                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q1 2022                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q2 2022                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q3 2022                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q4 2022                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q1 2023                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q2 2023                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q3 2023                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q4 2023                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q1 2024                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q2 2024                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q3 2024                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q4 2024                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q1 2025                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |
| Q2 2025                           | 0      | 24,26  | 0      | 23,89  |

| Grant Disbursements (\$million) |        |        |         |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| Quarter                         | Target |        | Actual  |        |
|                                 | Amount | Cumul. | Quarter | Cumul. |
| Q3 2018                         | 0      | 0      | Q3 2018 | 0      |
| Q4 2018                         | 2,43   | 2,43   | Q4 2018 | 2,07   |
| Q1 2019                         | 1,365  | 3,795  | Q1 2019 | 3,83   |
| Q2 2019                         | 1,365  | 5,16   | Q2 2019 | 5,9    |
| Q3 2019                         | 1,365  | 6,525  | Q3 2019 | 5,9    |
| Q4 2019                         | 1,365  | 7,89   | Q4 2019 | 5,9    |
| Q1 2020                         | 1,365  | 9,255  | Q1 2020 | 5,9    |
| Q2 2020                         | 1,365  | 10,62  | Q2 2020 | 5,9    |
| Q3 2020                         | 1,365  | 11,985 | Q3 2020 | 5,9    |
| Q4 2020                         | 1,365  | 13,35  | Q4 2020 | 5,9    |
| Q1 2021                         | 1,365  | 14,715 | Q1 2021 | 5,9    |
| Q2 2021                         | 1,365  | 16,08  | Q2 2021 | 5,9    |
| Q3 2021                         | 1,365  | 17,445 | Q3 2021 | 5,9    |
| Q4 2021                         | 1,365  | 18,81  | Q4 2021 | 5,9    |
| Q1 2022                         | 1,365  | 20,175 | Q1 2022 | 5,9    |
| Q2 2022                         | 1,365  | 21,54  | Q2 2022 | 5,9    |
| Q3 2022                         | 1,36   | 22,9   | Q3 2022 | 5,9    |
| Q4 2022                         | 1,36   | 24,26  | Q4 2022 | 5,9    |
| Q1 2023                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q1 2023 | 5,9    |
| Q2 2023                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q2 2023 | 5,9    |
| Q3 2023                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q3 2023 | 5,9    |
| Q4 2023                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q4 2023 | 5,9    |
| Q1 2024                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q1 2024 | 5,9    |
| Q2 2024                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q2 2024 | 5,9    |
| Q3 2024                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q3 2024 | 5,9    |
| Q4 2024                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q4 2024 | 5,9    |
| Q1 2025                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q1 2025 | 5,9    |
| Q2 2025                         | 0      | 24,26  | Q2 2025 | 5,9    |



## Appendix 9: Monthly Environmental Monitoring Review for 4th Quarter (October – December 2019)

### Introduction

This environmental aspect is prepared in compliance with the Contractors Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) for the Phuentsholing Township Development Project (PTDP). The project is financed with support from the Asian Development Bank (ADB) & Druk Holding and Investments (DHI). DHI is the Project Owner and the Executing Agency (EA) and Construction Development Corporation Limited (CDCL), is the Implementing Agency (IA). The Civil work contract of package CW-01 has been awarded to M/s AFCONS Infrastructural Limited, India. For supervising the Contractor's works, the CDCL has appointed M/s EGIS International as Engineer.

### Purpose

Based on the Environmental monitoring carried out by PIC and PIU environment team and the Environmental monthly reports submitted by the contractor during the period October to December 2019, a summary of the environmental monitoring review has been prepared. The purpose of this section provides a review of the status of environmental safeguards and monitoring activity that is being adopted and supervised at the project site.

### Project Update

Mobilization of manpower, equipment, construction of office and camp area, setup of basic amenities being completed, and the project is the first stage of construction activities for river training works, such as the start of construction diaphragm-wall, first outfalls construction and the start of backfilling construction.

### Works Progress

Works Progress are detailed in Chapter B3 "Implementation of physical works" of the present report.

### Methodology for Environmental Monitoring

The monitoring methods used are visual inspection, informal interview of workers and residents and photographic documentation. Checklists for monitoring environmental compliances have also been developed jointly by PIC/PIU. The Environmental monitoring implementation plan had been developed as part of the CEMP and is shown as follows:

| Environment Monitoring Implementation Plan      |                |         |           |                                       |                                 |
|---|----------------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Activities                                      | Locations      | Numbers | Frequency | Remarks                               | Parameters                      |
| <b>Contractors Environmental Monthly Report</b> | Zone A         | 12      | 12x /year | Contractor                            | As per the Outline              |
| <b>PIC monthly report</b>                       | Zone A         | 12      | 12x /year | PIC                                   | As per the Outline              |
| <b>Quarterly Report</b>                         | Zone A         | 4       | 4x /year  | PIC                                   | As per the Outline              |
| <b>Semi-Annual Report</b>                       | All PTDP Zones | 2       | 2x /year  | PIC                                   | As per the Outline              |
| <b>Air Quality Monitoring</b>                   | All PTDP Zones | 6       | 2x /week  | Based on site roster for each station | TSPM, PM2.5, PM10, SO2, NOX, CO |
| <b>Noise</b>                                    | All PTDP Zones | 6       | Monthly   | 24 hours/ Work hours                  | Decibels- dB (A)                |
| <b>Noise</b>                                    | Zone A         | 3       | Weekly    | Instantaneous (1m, 3m, 5m)            | Decibels- dB (A)                |
| <b>Water Quality</b>                            | All PTDP       | 8       | 2x / year | April and October                     | pH, Color, Electrical           |

|   |                |           |                         |   |  |
|---|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Monitoring</b>   | Zones          |           |                         |   | conductivity, TDS, Turbidity, Ammonia Nitrogen, Ca, Mg, Na, K, Salinity, COD, BOD, Cl, Phenol, Sulphates, Nitrate, fluoride, DO, SAR, TSS, cyanide, heavy metals, total coliform and faecal coliform |
| <b>Water Quality Monitoring</b>                               | Zone A         | 2         | Monthly                 | By 15 <sup>th</sup> of each month   |  |
| <b>Ground Water Quality</b>                                   | Zone A         | 2         | 2x / year               | April and October   |  |
| <b>Soil Testing/ Ground Contamination Monitoring</b>          | Zone A         | 1         | Monthly                 | By 15 <sup>th</sup> of each month   |  |
| <b>Meteorology</b>  | Zone A         | 1         | 1 hourly                | Monthly Weather Report. By 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month  |  |
| <b>Ecology</b>  | All PTDP Zones | All Zones | 4x / year               | January, April, July, and October   |  |
| <b>Biodiversity monitoring and benchmarking study (BMBMS)</b> | All PTDP Zones | All       | 4x / year - for 3 years | January, April, July, and October. To be completed by External specialist. TOR prepared by PIC Environmental Specialist | Terrestrial flora and fauna, Zooplankton, Phytoplankton, Benthos & fishes  |

### Environmental Monitoring schedule, activities and analysis

The comprehensive schedule of environmental monitoring activities carried out from October to December 2019 is enclosed here below:

| Parameters                                      | Location   | Frequency        | October 2019            | November 2019           | December 2019           | Results / Comments  |
|---|------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Contractors Environmental Monthly Report</b> | Zone A     | 12x /year        | 5/11/2019               | 3/12/2019               | 7/1/2020                | Submitted by Contractor   |
| <b>PIC Monthly Report</b>                       | Zone A     | 12x /year        | 22/11/2019              | 24/12/2019              | 25/01/2020              | Submitted by PIC  |
| <b>Quarterly Report</b>                         | Zone A     | 4x /year         | Ø                       | Ø                       | 15/01/2019              | Submitted by PIC  |
| <b>Semi-Annual Report</b>                       | Zone A     | 2x /year         | Ø                       | Ø                       | Ø                       | Submitted by PIC  |
| <b>Air quality</b>                              | 6 location | 2x /week         | 01/10/2019 – 31/10/2019 | 01/11/2019 – 30/11/2019 | 01/12/2019 – 31/09/2019 | Results have been submitted in the contractor's monthly report.           |
| <b>Noise – All PTDP zones</b>                   | 6          | Once every month | 01/10/2019 – 31/10/2019 | 01/11/2019 – 30/11/2019 | 01/12/2019 – 31/09/2019 | Results have been submitted in the contractor's monthly report.           |
| <b>Surface Water quality – All PTDP zones</b>   | 10         | 2x / year        | Ø                       | Ø                       | Ø                       | SW01 – SW10 will be conducted in March 2020.                              |
| <b>Surface Water quality – Zone A</b>           | 2          | Monthly          | 19/10/2019              | 20/11/2019              | 20/12/2019              | Results SW01 & SW10 has been submitted in the contractor's monthly report |

|   |                |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |
|---|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Groundwater quality</b>                                    | Zone A         | 2x / year               | Ø                       | 20/11/2019              | Ø                       | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> groundwater quality was carried out in November 2019. 4 <sup>th</sup> sampling to be carried in May 2020. <b>Refer to page 66 - 67</b>   |
| <b>Soil Testing/ Ground Contamination</b>                     | Zone A         | Monthly                 | Ø                       | Ø                       | Ø                       | Visual observations has been submitted in the contractor's monthly report  |
| <b>Meteorology</b>  | Zone A         | 1 hourly                | 01/10/2019 – 31/10/2019 | 01/11/2019 – 30/11/2019 | 01/12/2019 – 31/09/2019 | Meteorology station setup place on 6th March 2019. The result has been submitted as part of the contractor's monthly report. <b>Refer to page 68</b>   |
| <b>Ecology</b>  | All PTDP Zones | 4x / year               | 17/10/2019              | 16/11/2019              | 16/12/2019              | Terrestrial report yet to be submitted. Ecolab has submitted the report to the Department of Forest and Park service and waiting for approval.   |
| <b>Biodiversity monitoring and benchmarking study (BMBMS)</b> | All PTDP Zones | 4x / year - for 3 years | Ø                       | Ø                       | Ø                       | 8 <sup>th</sup> November 2019 request for quotation was emailed to five firms. 2 <sup>nd</sup> December 2019 tender submission and opening. 24 <sup>th</sup> December 2019 Methodology and rate analysis from selected firm was submitted to PIU by PIC. |

Based on the above environmental monitoring carried out, an in-depth analysis has been provided as follows;

### Air Quality<sup>1</sup>

The ambient air quality monitoring is being carried out along six locations of the PTDP project premises. To ensure that the project does not cause or contributes towards the already existing pollution in Phuentsholing town, parameters like TSPM, PM 10 and PM 2.5 are being carried out at each station

<sup>1</sup>The air quality monitoring station (AA03 and AA06) has been shifted to NHDCL colony and near the Rigsar batching plant to assess impact on the project camp and lay down area at Zone A since Feb 2019.

twice every week. Depending on the results of the monthly tests, mitigation measure is being strictly implemented.

The PTDP project site is situated along the main Phuentsholing-Samtse highway. For the month of October four out of six locations were within the permissible limits. Location AA03 and AA06 indicated high TSPM and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. For the month of November out of the six stations, two locations namely AA01 and AA06 recorded high TSPM and PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and AA004 recorded high PM<sub>10</sub>. Otherwise all other parameters were within the permissible limits. For the month of December out of the six stations, two locations namely AA03 and AA05 recorded all parameters within the NEC's permissible limits. Location AA01, AA02 and AA06 indicated high PM<sub>10</sub> and AA004 recorded high TSPM, PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

As you can see on the table below a summary of the air data for the last three months is provided. Locations AA01, AA04 and AA06 have indicated high TSPM, PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> for two or all three months. Due to this, the overall combined calculation has also indicated parameters above the permissible limits. Below is an analysis

Multiple external factors are contributing towards the high level of air pollution at the four locations along with the PTDP project site:

#### **October:**

- TSPM and PM 2.5 for location AA03 (near NHDCL colony) was recorded high on 22<sup>nd</sup> October. The NHDCL colony does not fall under the project jurisdiction, but an air monitoring station was set up there to check how much of the dust pollution was caused by non-project vehicles or outside the project premises
- The Phuentsholing Chamkhuna Road has started their work which is along the AA03 station. Over the past few months there has been a drastic increase in heavy vehicles plying along the unpaved road with construction materials, which are all contributing towards the increase of pollution in the area
- Trucks are also parked along the Phuentsholing-Samtse highway, and due to congestion, the emission from vehicles are another contributor towards a high level of TSPM and PM 2.5 in location AA03. In addition, there are many workshops located along the highway and emissions from vehicles and equipment used from the workshops are another contributor to the high level of pollutants in the vicinity
- Increase in vehicular movements along the Phuentsholing – Samtse highway suspend the settled dust soaring into the air, occasionally obscuring vision temporarily
- The location of AA06, which is behind the project office site, has majority of the construction activities taking place. Rigsar and Yangkhil's boulder exporting company sites are also located near the AA06 location. Both the mentioned boulder exporting companies have been asked to complete their dredging work by the end of December 2019, due to which emission from their machines and increase in heavy vehicles plying along the newly diverted PTDP road use in transporting boulders and gravels to and from the Rigsar & Yangkhil site. All contributors towards an increase in air pollution in AA06 station
- Construction activities such as backfilling works, and the monsoon season coming to an end, settled dust is being suspended into the air as the road is unpaved, and the emission from the movement of vehicles are all factors contributing towards the sudden rise in pollutants in the locations

#### **November:**

- Location AA01 and AA04 are not in the project premises, but an air quality monitoring (AQM) is set up in the two locations as points of reference to check how much of the dust pollution was caused by non-project vehicles or outside the project premises. TSPM and PM<sub>10</sub> for location AA01 (near B-mobile tower) was recorded high on 20<sup>th</sup> November.
- On the 15<sup>th</sup> of November at location AA04 (Chamkhuna Village) had a high recording of PM<sub>10</sub>.
- On the 7<sup>th</sup> of November high level of PM<sub>10</sub> and on the 21<sup>st</sup> of November high level of TSPM was recorded for location AA06 (Near Rigsar's batching plant).

- Location AA01 is located right near the Phuentsholing Truck parking. Movement of heavy vehicles plying on dusty roads could be one of the major causes for the high level of TSPM and PM10 in this location. Trucks are also parked in the area, and due to congestion, the emission from vehicles are another contributor towards a high level of TSPM and PM 2.5 in location AA01
- The Phuentsholing Chamkhuna Road has started their work which is along the AA04 station. Over the past few months there has been a drastic increase in heavy vehicles plying along the unpaved road with construction materials, which are all contributing towards the increase of pollution in the area
- The location of AA06, which is behind the project office site, has majority of the construction activities taking place. Rigsar and Yangkhil's boulder exporting company sites are also located near the AA06 location. Both the mentioned boulder exporting companies have been asked to complete their dredging work by the end of December 2019, due to which emission from their machines and increase in heavy vehicles plying along the newly diverted PTDP road use in transporting boulders and gravels to and from the Rigsar & Yangkhil site. All contributors towards an increase in air pollution in AA06 station

#### December:

- Location AA01 and AA04 are not in the project premises, but an air quality monitoring (AQM) is set up in the two locations as points of reference to check how much of the dust pollution is caused by non-project vehicles and activities
- Location AA01 is located right near the Phuentsholing Truck parking. Movement of heavy vehicles plying on dusty roads could be one of the major causes for the high level of PM10 in this location. Trucks are also parked in the area, and due to congestion, the emission from vehicles are another contributor towards a high level of PM10 in location AA01
- The Phuentsholing Chamkhuna Road has started their work which is along the AA04 station. Over the past few months there has been a drastic increase in heavy vehicles plying along the unpaved road with construction materials, which are all contributing towards the increase of pollution in the area
- The location of AA06, which is behind the project office site, has majority of the construction activities taking place. Rigsar and Yangkhil's boulder exporting company sites are also located near the AA06 location. Both the mentioned boulder exporting companies have been asked to complete their dredging work by the end of December 2019, due to which emission from their machines and increase in heavy vehicles plying along the newly diverted PTDP road use in transporting boulders and gravels to and from the Rigsar & Yangkhil site. All contributors towards an increase in air pollution in AA06 station

#### Other external factors contributing towards high levels of air pollution:

- In addition to the above, natural factor such as the dust was blowing from the unpaved road into air and causing massive air pollution for the vicinity of the project.
- There are many workshops located along the highway and emissions from vehicles and equipment used from the workshops are another contributor to the high level of pollutants in the vicinity.
- Increase in vehicular movements along the Phuentsholing – Samtse highway suspend the settled dust soaring into the air, occasionally causing obscure vision temporarily.

**Average Data From October – December 2019**

| Station Code |               | TSPM<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | PM10<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | PM2.5<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | NO <sub>x</sub><br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | SO <sub>2</sub><br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | CO<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
|              | NEC Standard  | 200                          | 100                          | -                             | 80                                      | 80                                      | 2000                       |
|              | IFC Standards | -                            | 150                          | 75                            | 125                                     | 200                                     | 160                        |



|   |                |        |        |       |     |     |     |
|---|----------------|--------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>AA01</b><br>(Near B-Mobile Tower)          | <b>Maximum</b> | 201.82 | 107.69 | 60.81 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Minimum</b> | 41.80  | 24.70  | 7.56  | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Average</b> | 93.52  | 53.54  | 24.37 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
| <b>AA02</b><br>(Near the STP plant)           | <b>Maximum</b> | 146.70 | 80.11  | 48.21 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Minimum</b> | 24.60  | 8.46   | 7.72  | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Average</b> | 73.20  | 37.77  | 22.80 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
| <b>AA03</b><br>(NHDCL Colony)                 | <b>Maximum</b> | 157.53 | 70.41  | 64.84 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Minimum</b> | 18.96  | 9.93   | 5.04  | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Average</b> | 72.88  | 31.56  | 26.53 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
| <b>AA04</b><br>(Chamkuna Village)             | <b>Maximum</b> | 212.62 | 112.53 | 69.24 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Minimum</b> | 38.91  | 24.37  | 6.57  | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Average</b> | 93.89  | 55.21  | 24.60 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
| <b>AA05</b><br>(Toorsa Tar Village)           | <b>Maximum</b> | 125.08 | 52.19  | 40.47 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Minimum</b> | 22.75  | 9.34   | 5.25  | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Average</b> | 60.47  | 24.79  | 18.02 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
| <b>AA06</b><br>(Near Rigzar's Batching Plant) | <b>Maximum</b> | 224.63 | 114.05 | 70.16 | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Minimum</b> | 43.55  | 20.58  | 7.08  | BDL | BDL | BDL |
|   | <b>Average</b> | 95.98  | 59.90  | 23.90 | BDL | BDL | BDL |

## Mitigation Measures

Although difficult, the project in its capacity has been continuously monitoring and ensuring strict compliance on this issue, some of which is described as follows:

- Deployment of sprinkler truck and speed bumps initiated by the contractors. However, due to external activities simultaneously occurring within the project vicinity, the project corridors are covered in dust causing continuous exposure of dust to workers.
- Recommendation to provide N95 nasal masks or equivalent mask, and eye protection gear to all workers as a preventive measure.
- Site Inspectors to ensure that all workers use the provided gears while at the site.
- Construction materials at the site or being transported by truck are well covered with tarpaulin.
- Use of Bulklers in place of cement bags for Batching plant, which is currently being supplied by Dungsam Cement Corporation Limited (DCCL)
- Dust suppression measures such as temporary Speed bumps have been built along the project area and cautionary signage (speed limit) have been erected along the project area to reduce the speed of huge trucks and commuters.



- A traffic survey is also conducted every month by the contractors to study the number of times the project vehicles are using the highway in comparison to third-party vehicles. This study is conducted to ensure that project vehicles are not a major contributor to pollution.

Contractors are also ensuring that all construction materials at the site are covered in tarpaulin.

## Noise

Noise quality monitoring is conducted every day over a period of 24 hours by Ecolab in six locations. The test is conducted once during the day and the other at night time. Noise test is conducted to study if the sound generated are not only produced from project activities but from natural factors and other undertakings occurring in the vicinity. The test is also to ensure that the noise generated from the project area is temporary and will not have any lasting impact after its completion. Once the noise data has been gathered any mitigation measures which need to be taken care are immediately and strictly implemented.

For the months of October out of the six locations, three locations NL02, NL03 & NL05 during the day recorded noise above the permissible limit. NL06 during the day and night recorded noise level above the permissible limits. Locations NL01 and NL04 were within the permissible limits.

For the month of November out of the locations, three locations NL02, NL05 & NL06 during the day recorded noise above the permissible limit. Locations NL01, NL03 and NL04 were within the permissible limits for both day and night test. All six locations were within the permissible limits during the night.

For the month of December three locations NL02, NL05 & NL06 during the day recorded noise above the permissible limit, and NL02 and NL06 during the night recorded noise above the permissible limits.

NL02, NL03, NL05 & NL06 were the four recurring locations which indicated noise beyond permissible limits in all three or two of the months. An overall combined calculation of the noise level for the last three months also reflect the same four locations with noise levels beyond the permissible limits. Below is an analysis.

There are multiple external factors that are contributing towards the high level of noise pollution at the three locations (NL02, NL03, NL05 & NL06) along with the PTDP project site:

- Firstly, locations NL02, NL03 and NL05 are away from the main PTDP project site. NL02 is in the NHDCL colony, NL03 is near the b-mobile tower which is located near the truck parking, and NL05 which is near Toorsa Tar village. So high level of noise indicated are not due to the PTDP project, but rather caused by other external factors and activities ongoing along the three locations. The Phuentsholing Chamkhuna road has started their work, and collecting construction materials from the Omchhu River and transporting it back and forth could be one of the reasons for the increase in noise level in the three locations. One of the major factors is the problem of vehicle congestion which has exacerbated over the past few months due to developments happening all around Phuentsholing town.
- There are also many workshops located along the highway and noise from the use of equipment are another contributor to the high level of noise in the vicinity.
- Some of the main contributors towards high noise level in NL06 are the dredging work by Rigsar and Yangkhil has resumed in full swing as they have been asked to move from the PTDP location by the end of December 2019. Noise from use of heavy machinery and constant movement of heavy vehicles with gravel and boulders are all contributors towards the rise in noise especially in location NL06.
- Since the construction of the guide wall has moved closer to the NL06 station, noise from machines like the pneumatic boring machine, to demolish the guide walls, and rigs are all

contributors towards high noise. Work which requires the use of heavy and loud machines are only allowed to function until regular working hours.

- But for the month of October, the reading for NL06 was recorded on 8<sup>th</sup> October, during which the site was closed in celebration of Diwali. So high level of noise in this location is not from any project activity but rather from the fire crackers and noise of the workmen celebrating the festival.
- On 24<sup>th</sup> December, 2019 noise level at NL06 was recorded highest. There was no ongoing work at part 4 or 5 which is closest to the noise monitoring station. In celebration of the festivities Rigsar had installed sound systems, which was in use during the evening hours, thus contributing towards the high level of noise in NL06.
- Other factors include the multiple ongoing projects happening along the three locations, construction activities such as drilling, and movement of heavy vehicles carrying construction materials, are all contributors towards the high level of noise pollution in these three locations. The noise generated during the testing are not permanent, and will not have any future impact
- Over the last few months, the project has seen a growing number of trucks parked along the Phuentsholing-Samtse highway. This is not only causing air pollution due to emission from vehicles, but congestion for daily commuters leading to constant honking, and running engines all contributing towards the rise in noise level in the vicinity.

**Noise data from October – December 2019**

| Location |       | NL01  | NL02  | NL03     | NL04     | NL05     | NL06     |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| OCTOBER  | DAY   | 63.5  | 77.3  | 69.1     | 59.2     | 69.3     | 73.9     |
|          | NIGHT | 45.7  | 54.9  | 47.2     | 32.6     | 43.7     | 56.7     |
| NOVEMBER | DAY   | 53.5  | 75.6  | 62.1     | 58.2     | 74.8     | 76.5     |
|          | NIGHT | 43.1  | 48.7  | 44.3     | 27.5     | 39.5     | 51.7     |
| DECEMBER | DAY   | 48.5  | 77.2  | 64.8     | 63.2     | 70.7     | 78.2     |
|          | NIGHT | 43.2  | 63.2  | 45.9     | 33.7     | 49.2     | 57.3     |
| AVERAGE  | DAY   | 55.17 | 76.70 | 65.33    | 60.20    | 71.60    | 76.20    |
|          | NIGHT | 41.2  | 43.4  | 39.43333 | 30.53333 | 42.06667 | 66.46667 |

## Mitigation Measures

There are many external factors contributing to the rise in noise pollution which cannot be controlled, but sounds generated from the PTDP project activities are monitored and controlled. Contractors are advised to complete all work which requires the use of heavy machinery, which could generate loud noise during normal working hours. Contractors are also informed to ensure that all workers living in the camps do not create too much noise which could disturb the neighboring households. All project drivers are also prohibited from unnecessarily honking in the vicinity.

All workers at the site have been informed and encouraged to wear suitable gears and wear their earplugs at all times or while functioning machines which generate loud noise.

## Surface Water Quality

The surface water test is conducted to ensure that the project does not pollute and impact the Amochhu River. Ten locations (SW01-SW10) have been identified to conduct the water quality test. Out of the ten locations, a monthly test is conducted for SW04 & SW05 which are points right above and below the project camp area. This is to monitor and ensure that any camp or project activities are not contributing

towards any form of pollution along that stretch of the river. Whereas a pre and post-monsoon water quality test encompassing SW01-SW10 are conducted every six months.

The surface water test was conducted for SW04 & SW05 for the months of October – December 2019. The next surface water test for all ten locations (SW01-SW10) will be conducted in March 2020.

The surface water test for SW04 & SW05 was conducted on 19<sup>th</sup> October, 20<sup>th</sup> November and 20<sup>th</sup> December 2019. The data for the month October – December reflects that all parameters are within the permissible limits except the TSS and dissolved Oxygen which is slightly above the permissible limits.

High Dissolved Oxygen in both locations are because DO in a freshwater system like the Omchhu and Amochhu river will vary depending on the season, location and water depth. Due to Phuentsholing town's geographical location at a lower altitude the rivers are able to hold more dissolved oxygen in comparison to a higher altitude. In addition, cooler water can hold more dissolved oxygen than warm water. During winter when the temperature drops, the DO concentration is higher which explains the data for the last three months. There was also indication of high TSS and one of the main causes for high TSS for the last three months is due to the disposal of materials from construction sites along the Omchhu, and industrial waste (from Karma steel) and settlements along the Omchhu are all factors contributing towards high TSS.

For the month of October, it was because materials for the Phuentsholing Chamkhuna Road was being collected from the Omchhu river the release of emission from the vehicle, and transport of chemicals from vehicle tires entering into the Omchhu could be one of the reasons for recording minutely high pH in SW05. Due to materials being collected for the PCR road from the Omchhu and backfilling materials for part 7 from the Amochhu, is disturbing the rivers, increasing the river turbidity which increases siltation and sedimentation in the river, causing both SW04 and SW05 to record high TSS.

### Surface Water Quality Data For SW04 & SW05 from October – December 2019

| Sl. no. | Parameter                                   | Unit         | Ambient Water<br>Quality Standards as per NEC |             |                 | IFC<br>standards | OCTOBER |       | NOVEMBER |       | DECEMBER |        |
|---------|---|--------------|---|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|
|         |   |              | A<br>(Very<br>Good)                           | B<br>(Good) | C<br>(Moderate) |                  | SW04    | SW05  | SW04     | SW05  | SW04     | SW05   |
| 1       | pH  |              | Hvljvhv464<br>64646-                          | 6-9         | 6-9             | 6-9              | 9       | 9.17  | 8.07     | 8.96  | 8.96     | 8.07   |
| 2       | Conductivity                                | µs/cm        | 800   | 1000        | 2000            | -                | 300     | 157   | 185      | 146   | 146      | 185    |
| 3       | Total Dissolved Solid                       | mg/L         | -   | -           | -               | -                | 150     | 73    | 93       | 73    | 73       | 93     |
| 4       | Temperature                                 |              | -   | -           | -               | 30               | 26.3    | 21    | 17.62    | 18.04 | 18.04    | 17.62  |
| 5       | Biochemical Oxygen<br>Demand (BOD) at 27° C | mg/L         | 2   | 5           | 50              | 30               | 5.81    | 3.98  | 6.87     | 4.8   | 12.07    | 8.93   |
| 6       | Chemical Oxygen Demand<br>(COD)             | mg/l         | -   | -           | -               | 125              | 12.043  | 7.085 | 23.1     | 7.02  | 32.981   | 11.301 |
| 7       | TSS   | mg/l         | 25  | 100         | -               | 50               | 163.6   | 183.5 | 87.3     | 68.3  | 79.08    | 71.06  |
| 8       | Dissolved oxygen                            | mg/l         | -   | -           | -               | -                | 12.7    | 6.75  | 9.2      | 9.17  | 9.17     | 9.85   |
| 9       | Salinity                                    | mg/l         | 6   | 4           | -               | -                | 0.14    | 0.13  | 0.12     | 0.07  | 0.07     | 0.09   |
| 10      | Phenol                                      | mg/l         | 0.001   | 0.002       | -               | -                | BDL     | BDL   | BDL      | BDL   | BDL      | BDL    |
| 11      | Sulphate                                    | mg/l         | 25  | 100         | -               | -                | 2.074   | 0.95  | 1.09     | 0.87  | 2.071    | 0.819  |
| 12      | Nitrate                                     | mg/l         | 10  | 50          | -               | -                | 6.021   | 8.42  | 2.046    | 2.86  | 2.54     | 2.071  |
| 13      | Fluoride                                    | mg/l         | 1.0   | 2.0         | -               | -                | BDL     | BDL   | BDL      | BDL   | BDL      | BDL    |
| 14      | SAR   | Milieuqua./L | -   | -           | 26              | -                | 0.612   | 0.612 | 0.41     | 0.41  | 2.98     | 0.391  |
| 15      | Ammonical Nitrogen                          | mg/l         | -   | -           | -               | -                | 0.563   | 2.507 | 0.8      | 1.822 | 0.719    | 1.502  |
| 16      | Magnesium                                   | mg/l         | -   | -           | -               | -                | 0.427   | 0.371 | 0.06     | BDL   | BDL      | BDL    |
| 17      | Sodium                                      | mg/l         | -   | -           | -               | -                | 8.049   | 12.61 | 2.391    | 6.01  | 3.874    | 8.302  |
| 18      | Potassium                                   | mg/l         | -   | -           | -               | -                | 1.203   | 2.91  | 0.78     | 1.25  | 0.502    | 2.086  |
| 19      | Chloride                                    | mg/l         |   |             |                 | -                | 5.04    | 8.013 | 2.35     | 3.87  | 2.882    | 2.918  |

|    |                       |                  |                     |                     |       |     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 20 | <b>Cyanide</b>        | <b>mg/l</b>      | 0.05                | 0.05                | -     | -   | BDL                 | BDL                 | BDL                 | BDL                 | BDL                 | BDL                 |
| 21 | <b>Lead</b>           | <b>mg/l</b>      | 0.002               | 0.02                | -     | -   | BDL                 | BDL                 | BDL                 | BDL                 | BDL                 | BDL                 |
| 22 | <b>Total Coliform</b> | <b>MPN/100ml</b> | 50                  | 5000                | 10000 | 400 | 36                  | 24                  | 21                  | 12                  | 24                  | 23                  |
| 23 | <b>Fecal coliform</b> | <b>MPN/100ml</b> | 20                  | 2000                | 5000  | -   | 18                  | 11                  | 9                   | 8                   | 17                  | 16                  |
| 24 | <b>Odour</b>          | -                | unobjectio<br>nable | unobjecti<br>onable | -     | -   | unobjecti<br>onable | unobjecti<br>onable | unobjec<br>tionable | unobjec<br>tionable | unobjec<br>tionable | unobjec<br>tionable |
| 25 | <b>Mineral Oil</b>    | -                | No Film             | No Film             | -     | -   | No Film             | No Film             | No Film             | No Film             | No Film             | No Film             |

## Mitigation Measures

Since the cause of high TSS and DO are due to external and natural factors, the PTDP can only ensure that our project and camp activities are not contributing towards the pollution. This can be achieved by ensuring that camp or project sites are:

- Properly collecting and disposing of all waste
- No dumping of construction materials along the riverbed or in the river
- Ensure that all construction materials are well covered
- Ensure that all restrooms in the project and campsites are well maintained so that workers are discouraged from defecating around the project vicinity or near the river
- Making sure to service the septic system at the project site and camps
- Landscaping the project office and camps with native plants

## Ground Water Quality

Groundwater testing is done every six months at two tube wells which are used for drinking and domestic use in the stockyard and the campsite to prevent any form of contamination due to oil and grease spillage.

For the month of November, monitoring of groundwater contamination was conducted at two points GW01 (Camp area) and GW02 which was previously in the Office area, has now been shifted to Rigsar's campsite.

This change in location was arranged during the ADB missions visit to the Rigsar campsite on November 1<sup>st</sup>. During the visit observations of spillage of grease and oil from the workshops was noted, and noticed a high chance of it seeping into the Amochhu River and the water being used by the workers. Keeping the risk factors to the workers and the aquatic life in the Amochhu in mind, the change in location was decided. As shown in the table below all groundwater parameters are within the permissible limits stipulated by the NEC, except for Dissolved Oxygen in both locations.

**Groundwater Monitoring Data for GW01 & GW02 for November 2019**

| SL. No. | Parameter                       | Unit  | Ambient Water<br>Quality Standards as per NEC |             |                 | IFC standards | Groundwater Quality |       |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------|---|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-------|
|         |                                 |       | A<br>(Very Good)                              | B<br>(Good) | C<br>(Moderate) |               | GW01                | GW02  |
| 1       | pH                              |       | 6.5-8.5                                       | 6-9         | 6-9             | 6-9           | 7.6                 | 7.62  |
| 2       | Electrical Conductivity         | µs/cm | 800   | 1000        | 2000            | -             | 112                 | 134   |
| 3       | Total Dissolved Solid           | mg/L  | -   | -           | -               | -             | 89                  | 96.0  |
| 4       | Temperature                     | °C    | -   | -           | -               | -             | 17.8                | 17.8  |
| 5       | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) | mg/L  | 2   | 5           | 50              | 30            | 0.05                | 0.006 |
| 6       | Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)    | mg/l  | -   | -           | -               | 125           | 0.10                | 0.051 |

| SL. No. | Parameter          | Unit            | Ambient Water<br>Quality Standards as per NEC |             |                 | IFC standards | Groundwater Quality |       |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-------|
|         |                    |                 | A<br>(Very Good)                              | B<br>(Good) | C<br>(Moderate) |               | GW01                | GW02  |
| 7       | TSS                | mg/l            | 25  | 100         | -               | 50            | 0.89                | 1.073 |
| 8       | Dissolved oxygen   | mg/l            | 6   | 4           | -               | -             | 12.9                | 16.3  |
| 9       | Salinity           | mg/l            | -   | -           | -               | -             | 0.03                | 0.026 |
| 10      | Phenol             | mg/l            | 0.001   | 0.002       | -               | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 11      | Sulphate           | mg/l            | 25  | 100         | -               | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 12      | Nitrate            | mg/l            | 10  | 50          | -               | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 13      | Fluoride           | mg/l            | 1.0   | 2.0         | -               | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 14      | SAR                | Milieu<br>ua./L | -   | -           | 26              | -             | 0.03                | 0.015 |
| 15      | Ammonical Nitrogen | mg/l            | -   | -           | -               | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 16      | Magnesium          | mg/l            | -   | -           | -               | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 17      | Sodium             | mg/l            | -   | -           | -               | -             | 1.34                | 0.062 |
| 18      | Potassium          | mg/l            | -   | -           | -               | -             | 0.02                | BDL   |
| 19      | Chloride           | mg/l            |   |             |                 | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 20      | Cyanide            | mg/l            | 0.05  | 0.05        | -               | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 21      | Lead               | mg/l            | 0.002   | 0.02        | -               | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 22      | Total Coliform     | MPN/1<br>00ml   | 50  | 5000        | 10000           | 400           | BDL                 | BDL   |
| 23      | Fecal coliform     | MPN/1<br>00ml   | 20  | 2000        | 5000            | -             | BDL                 | BDL   |

## Analysis

The only parameters detected above the permissible limits was the Dissolved Oxygen (DO) for both GW01 and GW02.

High Dissolved Oxygen in both locations could be high because the samples were bottled from a booster pump pipeline, and oxygen from the air-water interface might have added to the oxygen level. Another factor is cooler water have a greater oxygen dissolving capacity, and given the current situation of change in climate and decrease in temperature, explains the higher oxygen level for the month of November.



## Mitigation Measures

The cause of high DO are due to external and natural factors, the PTDP can only ensure that our project and camp activities are not contributing towards the pollution. This can be achieved by ensuring that camp or project sites are:

- Properly collecting and disposing of all waste
- All canisters containing oil and grease are well stored and covered
- Ensure that all construction materials are well covered
- Ensure that all restrooms in the project and campsites are well maintained so that workers are discouraged from defecating around the project vicinity or near the river
- Making sure to service the septic system at the project site and camps
- Landscaping the project office and camps with native plants

## Meteorology

The metrological station was installed in March 2019. The average meteorological reading for the last three months October – December are as follows:

| Months                   |                  | October | November | December |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| Parameters               |                  |         |          |          | Overall Average |
| Rainfall (mm)            | Average Readings | 4.96    | 0.32     | 0        | 1.76            |
|                          | Minimum          | 2       | 0.5      | 0        | 0.83            |
|                          | Maximum          | 72      | 9        | 0        | 27              |
| Relative Humidity (g/m3) | Average Readings | -       | 64.97    | 61.47    | 63.22           |
|                          | Minimum          | 32      | 34       | 37.6     | 34.53           |
|                          | Maximum          | 93      | 91.4     | 89.1     | 91.17           |
| Temperature (°C)         | Average Readings | 26.33   | 24.07    | 18.67    | 23.02           |
|                          | Minimum          | 19.3    | 19.3     | 14.67    | 17.76           |
|                          | Maximum          | 34.4    | 34.1     | 22.48    | 30.33           |
| Wind Speed (Km/hr)       | Average Readings | -       | 3.33     | 2.69     | 3.101           |
|                          | Minimum          | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0               |
|                          | Maximum          | 18.3    | 14.3     | 23.8     | 18.8            |

## Water regime

The first Water Regime monitoring was conducted on 1<sup>st</sup> April 2019. Since then, pictures of the river has been taken by the contractors twice every week. This monitoring is being conducted, so that the project can record the change in waterways and water level, and examine and analyse the information to ensure that the project will not be impacted.

Below are images of the most drastic change in waterways from the month of October – December. There are not much changes in the waterways. Due to the monsoon season, with hardly any rainfall, the river has diverted back to its original course. Due to the decrease in water level, the current has decread and the water has moved away from the river bed.





The first water level monitoring was conducted on 4<sup>th</sup> May 2019. Since then, the monitoring is carried out twice every week (Mondays and Saturdays) between part 5 & 6, where construction activities are currently ongoing. This monitoring is conducted to monitor the increase and decrease in the Amochhu water level. This monitoring is also another way to foresee any warning signs of flooding in the project area.

For the month of October, an average water level change of -0.28m was noted since the initial measurement which was conducted on the 1<sup>st</sup> and the last test on the 28<sup>th</sup> October 2019.

For the month of November, an average water level change of 0.34m was noted since the initial measurement which was conducted on the 2<sup>nd</sup> and the last test on the 25<sup>th</sup> of November 2019.

For the month of December, an average water level change of 0.19m was noted since the initial measurement which was conducted on the 2<sup>nd</sup> and the last test on the 28<sup>th</sup> of December 2019.

Due to change in season, Phuentsholing has received partial rainfall and temperature has decreased, in comparison to the past few months. Due to which the river is moving away from the river bed and returning to its initial course before the monsoon.

### **Ground contamination**

To prevent ground contamination while using oil and grease, a tray container is used to prevent ground contamination in addition to the already cemented floor in the workshop. Although the contractors are taking measures to ensure no ground contamination occurs by using tray containers to store unsealed barrels of oil and grease, there were several spots around the project sites where there was leakage of oil and grease in the ground. This could be from vehicles, spillage during movement of barrels or from overflowing of the tray containers.

Several strategies for remediation are:

- The encapsulation process to ensure that contaminants do not spread any further.

- Thermal soil process is by baking the contaminated soil so contaminants evaporate and then disposing of the soil.
- Excavate soil and take it to a disposal site away from ready pathways for human or sensitive ecosystem contact.
- Containment of the soil contaminants such as capping or paving over in place

## Solid Waste Management

Colour-coded bins have been installed in the project and campsites. Blue for degradable and Green for biodegradable waste. The Phuentsholing Thromde Municipality makes a bi-weekly trip to collect waste from the project site. A monthly record is maintained by the contractors to understand the amount of waste generated.

| Month    | Degradable      | Bio-Degradable |
|----------|-----------------|----------------|
| October  | 1.7 metric ton  | 1.5 metric ton |
| November | 1.8 metric ton  | 1.6 metric ton |
| December | 1.83 metric ton | 1.7 metric ton |

## Ecological Study

The ecological study comprises of two components: Aquatic and Terrestrial survey. The study was proposed to be carried out every quarterly as per the CEMP. However, after the ADB mission visit on May 2019, the study was agreed to be carried out bi-annually with each study covering all 4 seasons. The study is being outsourced by AFONs to Ecolab Services.

The study is being conducted to comprehend the diversity of species (both aquatic and terrestrial) in the PTDP project area. For the months from October – December, an aquatic report was submitted in October and awaiting the submission for the second terrestrial report.

The second terrestrial walkthrough was conducted on 17<sup>th</sup> October, the third on 16<sup>th</sup> November and the fourth on 16<sup>th</sup> December 2019, with representatives from PIU, PIC and CW01. The second Terrestrial study report is yet to be submitted. The report has been submitted to the Department of Forest and Park Services, and awaiting their comments.

### Aquatic Survey

The objective of the survey is to assess and determine the diversity of fish species in the Amochhu basin. The first Aquatic survey was conducted from 21<sup>st</sup> – 23<sup>rd</sup> October 2019 for which an approval was sought from Department of Forest and Park Service. Below are details are as follows:

- Electrofishing method was used to conduct this survey. Using Electro-Fisher device (DC 3 KW electro shocker. ELT 62-II D, Grass, Germany) by pulsing (12 V) DC current for about 2 to 3 second into the water, which temporarily immobilized the fish. Dip net was used to catch the fishes. Fishes were place in transparent photarium and photographed, and measured before releasing back into the river.
- Nine sites were located to conduct the fish sampling
- During the study, a total of 28 species of fishes were found. The status of these species as per the Forest and Nature Conservation Regulations of Bhutan (FNCR) and the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) were identified in the EIA report as given below:

### List of fish species belonging to order Cypriniformis

| Family Cyprinidae                  | IUCN Red List Status | Last Assessed          |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Apisdoperia sp.                 | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |
| 2. Bariliusbarna                   | Least Concern(LC)    | 19/03/2011             |
| 3. Bariliusbendelisis              | Least Concern(LC)    | 22/01/2010             |
| 4. Bariliusvagra                   | Least Concern(LC)    | 22/01/2010             |
| 5. Chaguniuschagunio               | Least Concern(LC)    | 22/01/2010             |
| 6. Crossocheiluslatius             | Least Concern(LC)    | 09/10/2009             |
| 7. Danio reio                      | Least Concern(LC)    | 09/10/2009             |
| 8. Garraannandalei                 | Least Concern(LC)    | 09/10/2009             |
| 9. Garragotyla                     | Least Concern(LC)    | 07/10/2009             |
| 10. Neolissochilushexagonolepis    | Near threaten(NT)    | 09/10/2009             |
| 11. Neolissochilusdukai            | Data deficient(DD)   | 01/03/2010             |
| 12. Pethiaticto                    | Least Concern(LC)    | 22/03/2010             |
| 13. Schizothoraxprogestus          | Least Concern(LC)    | 11/05/2010             |
| 14. Schizothoraxrichardsonii       | Vulnerable(VU)       | 14/06/2010             |
| 15. Semiplotussemiplotus           | Vulnerable(UV)       | Not Assessed           |
| 16. Labeodyocheilus                | Near Threaten(NT)    | 18/03/2010             |
| <b>II). Family Psilorhynchidae</b> |                      |                        |
| 17. Psilorhynchusbalitora          | Least Concern(LC)    | 23/02/2010             |
| <b>III). Family Balitoridae</b>    |                      |                        |
| 18. Aborichthys sp.                | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |
| <b>IV). Family Amblycipitidae</b>  |                      |                        |
| 19. Amblycepsapangi                | Least Concern(LC)    | 16/12/2009             |
| <b>V). Family Sisoridae</b>        |                      |                        |
| 20. Glyptothorax sp.               | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |
| 21. Glyptothorax panda             | Least Concern(LC)    | 09/04/2010             |
| <b>VI). Family Siluridae</b>       |                      |                        |
| 22. Pterocryptis sp.               | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |
| <b>VII). Family Nemacheilidae</b>  |                      |                        |
| 23. Schistura sp.                  | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |

### List of fish species belonging to order Synbranchiformes

| Family Mastacembelidae  | IUCN Red List Status | Last Assessed |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 1. Mastacembelusarmatus | Least Concern(LC)    | 12/10/2009    |

**List of fish species belonging to Order Perciformes**

| <b>Family Channidae</b> | <b>IUCN Red List Status</b> | <b>Last Assessed</b> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Channamelanostigma   | Least Concern(LC)           | Not Assessed         |
| 2. Channagachua         | Least Concern(LC)           | Not Assessed         |
| <b>2)Family Badidae</b> |                             |                      |
| 1. Badisbadis           | Least Concern(LC)           | 10/03/2010           |

Note: For the above tabulation (Table 3, 4 & 5) the Forest and Nature Conservation Act and Regulation 1995 and 2017 have been referred.

Note

PTDP will constantly monitor the aquatic and terrestrial ecology of the areas in and around the project site.

Please refer to the report post monsoon aquatic survey along the Amochhu river basin, Phuentsholing Chukha from 21<sup>st</sup> – 23<sup>rd</sup> October 2019, Bhutan Ecolab Services submitted with the QPR 5 and is attached in **Appendix 18**.

## Appendix 10: Health and safety monitoring for 4th Quarter (October–December 2019)

| Sl. No.   | Monitoring activities  | Refer Legend for appropriate marking |  |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>A. OVERALL CONSTRUCTION SITES</b>              |  |                                      |  |
| 1   | Equipment/ Machines in Proper condition and safe   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 2   | First Aid and Medical facilities   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 3   | Any Community / Social Concerns  | 0                                    | No   |
| 4   | No encroachment into the farm land/ Settlement   | 0                                    | No   |
| <b>B. WORK STANDARDS</b>                          |  |                                      |  |
| 1   | General work area clean and tidy   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 2   | Radio communications (emergency & general), call-up procedures adequate  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 3   | Signage (PPE, safety & restricted access) visible, legible, good condition   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 4   | Adequate signage at workshop yard entrance (e.g. Danger – Deep Excavation, Hazardous & Flammable materials, pressurized gasses, etc) | 0                                    | Yes  |
| <b>C. WORK ENVIRONMENT</b>                        |  |                                      |  |
| 1   | Stockpiles & materials stacked and maintained in a safe condition  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 2   | Adequate lighting on-site, covered storage areas, vehicle maintenance pit  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 3   | Segregated work areas and signage adequate (direction, warnings)   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 4   | Dust control measures adequate (water truck & sprinklers, if necessary)  | 0                                    | Checklist of sprinkler truck deployment is maintained by the driver and submitted with EMR every month   |
| <b>D. HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES OR DANGEROUS GOODS</b> |  |                                      |  |
| 1   | Fuel storage tank within sealed area & bonded (inside wall in case of a spill)   | 0                                    | Sealed tanks are well stored, and unsealed tanks have trays or tarpaulin below   |
| 2   | Workers exposed to hazardous substances trained, adequate instruction provided   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 3   | Health/ Safety surveillance is undertaken where appropriate  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 4   | Material safety data sheet available for hazardous substances  |                                      | Yes  |
| <b>E. TOILETS AND KITCHEN</b>                     |  |                                      |  |
| 1   | Offices, Toilets, and washrooms maintained in a sanitary condition   | 0                                    |  |
| 2   | Toilets, Septic Tanks and Soak Pits being used properly and cleaned regularly  | 0                                    | Yes. Tanks and soak pits at the workers camp and project office is being cleaned every month. Tanks at the project sites are being cleaned every |



| Sl. No.   | Monitoring activities   | Refer Legend for appropriate marking |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|
|   |   |                                      | week.   |
| 3   | Properly labelled garbage bins installed around the kitchen & other areas and emptied regularly   | 0                                    | Yes   |
| 4   | Is the garbage in good management and disposed to the Thromde collection system?  | 0                                    | 6 trips of solid waste trucks are completed by the Phuentsholing Thromde                        |
| 5   | Soak pits are proper, covered, with no overflow?  | 0                                    | No overflow   |
| 6   | Kitchen sewage/waste disposed of in infiltration pits, with ACF, closed system?   | 0                                    | 6 trips of the solid waste truck and 3 trips of sewage sludge are made by Phuentsholing Thromde |
| 7   | Adequate water supply for washbasin & flush toilets?  | 0                                    | Yes. Water tankers at project sites are refilled every morning and as and when needed.          |
| <b>F. DUST &amp; SMOKE</b>                              |   |                                      |   |
| 1   | No visible dust clouds from excavation/levelling activity.  | 0                                    | No  |
| 2   | No burning of wastes  | 0                                    | Not at the project site, but there was burning of tires near NHDCL colony and from workshops    |
| 3   | Waste bins facilities are available at the site   | 0                                    | Blue- Degradable and Green- Non-degradable  |
| <b>G. GENERAL HEALTH AND SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION</b> |   |                                      |   |
| 1   | All workers trained in safety and hygiene at work? (Records)  | 0                                    | Yes   |
| 2   | Site supervisors/ safety officer gives weekly toolbox talks to reinforce training to all the labourers?   | 0                                    | Total of 36 toolbox talks conducted in the last three months.                                   |
| 3   | Equipment (backhoe etc.), machines, and vehicles are in proper condition with details of registration- emission certificate/ fitness certificates.      | 0                                    | Yes   |
| 4   | Workers equipped with PPE such as hard hats, eye and protection, ear protection, gloves, safety- shoes, and respirators                                 | 0                                    | Contractors are handing out violation slips to workers who refuse to comply                     |
| 5   | High visibility clothing, including a vest to avoid "collision" in work area  | 0                                    | Yes   |
| 6   | Warning signs in place to shield workers from passing vehicle and segregation such as traffic cone and barrels  | 0                                    | Yes   |
| 7   | Fencing/ Markers installed on all areas such as excavation, concreting, and side of temporary work/pits greater than 1m deep                            | 0                                    | Yes   |
| 8   | Information for workers and adequate awareness working near construction vehicles & equipment the operator/ driver knows where the persons are located? | 0                                    | Yes   |

| Sl. No.                              | Monitoring activities   | Refer Legend for appropriate marking |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 9                                    | Communicate with the driver using a radio, hand signals, etc.   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 10                                   | Reversing siren, whistle, air-horn on vehicles or another device to warn fellow workers when they are in danger.    | 0                                    | The alarm has been installed and a mock drill was conducted at the site on 27 <sup>th</sup> June.  |
| 11                                   | Flagmen in place with flags and radio fully equipped and completed training?  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 12                                   | Proper Traffic Management Plan is available and adhered to  | 0                                    | Yes. Traffic survey is conducted every month. Refer to <b>Appendix 5</b>   |
| 13                                   | Training and awareness meetings for HIV/AIDs (STI) including the prohibition of drugs/alcohol on construction site. | 0                                    | First Health seminar conducted from 21-23 <sup>rd</sup> March. Second Health awareness campaign conducted on 16 <sup>th</sup> October and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Health Awareness campaign conducted on 30 <sup>th</sup> December 2019. |
| 14                                   | First aid boxes are available and well stocked with bandages, antiseptic, etc. First Aid Register is available      | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 15                                   | Employee register with gender, nationality, skills maintained at the site   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 16                                   | Visitor Card, Register, Briefing, and Management System adopted   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| <b>H. ACCOMMODATION REQUIREMENTS</b> |   |                                      |  |
| 1                                    | Domestic animals controlled to avoid nuisance?  | 0                                    | Yes. All construction materials are barricaded and well covered  |
| 2                                    | Information board to employees/method notification in the campsite?   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| Sl. No.                              | Monitoring activities   | Refer Legend for appropriate marking |  |
| <b>A. OVERALL CONSTRUCTION SITES</b> |   |                                      |  |
| 1                                    | Equipment/ Machines in Proper condition and safe  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 2                                    | First Aid and Medical facilities  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 3                                    | Any Community / Social Concerns   | 0                                    | No. Although the project has had a Public consultation meeting on 13 <sup>th</sup> December, and have also gone to neighbouring communities to spread awareness  |

| Sl. No.   | Monitoring activities  | Refer Legend for appropriate marking |  |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
|   |  |                                      | about safety when walking or driving around the project site.  |
| 4   | No encroachment into the farm land/ Settlement   | 0                                    | No   |
| <b>B. WORK STANDARDS</b>                          |  |                                      |  |
| 1   | General work area clean and tidy   | 0                                    | Yes. Weekly house cleaning conducted by AFCONS and once a month office site cleaning by PIU and PIC.   |
| 2   | Radio communications (emergency & general), call-up procedures adequate  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 3   | Signage (PPE, safety & restricted access) visible, legible, good condition   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 4   | Adequate signage at workshop yard entrance (e.g. Danger – Deep Excavation, Hazardous & Flammable materials, pressurized gasses, etc) | 0                                    | Yes  |
| <b>C. WORK ENVIRONMENT</b>                        |  |                                      |  |
| 1   | Stockpiles & materials stacked and maintained in a safe condition  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 2   | Adequate lighting on-site, covered storage areas, vehicle maintenance pit  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 3   | Segregated work areas and signage adequate (direction, warnings)   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 4   | Dust control measures adequate (water truck & sprinklers, if necessary)  | 0                                    | Checklist of sprinkler truck deployment is maintained by the driver  |
| <b>D. HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES OR DANGEROUS GOODS</b> |  |                                      |  |
| 1   | Fuel storage tank within sealed area & bonded (inside wall in case of a spill)   | 0                                    | Sealed tanks are well stored, and unsealed tanks have trays or tarpaulin below   |
| 2   | Workers exposed to hazardous substances trained, adequate instruction provided   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 3   | Health/ Safety surveillance is undertaken where appropriate  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 4   | Material safety data sheet available for hazardous substances  |                                      | Yes  |
| <b>E. TOILETS AND KITCHEN</b>                     |  |                                      |  |
| 1   | Offices, Toilets, and washrooms maintained in a sanitary condition   | 0                                    | Women's restrooms are installed with a waste bin for disposal of sanitary pads.  |
| 2   | Toilets, Septic Tanks and Soak Pits being used properly and cleaned regularly  | 0                                    | Yes. Tanks and soak pits at the workers camp and project office is being cleaned every month. Tanks at the project sites are being cleaned every week. |
| 3   | Properly labelled garbage bins installed around the kitchen & other areas and emptied regularly                                      | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 4   | Is the garbage in good management and disposed to the Thromde collection system?   | 0                                    | Approx 1.79 Metric tons of dry waste was generated. 6  |

| Sl. No.   | Monitoring activities   | Refer Legend for appropriate marking |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|
|   |   |                                      | trips of solid waste trucks was completed by the Phuentsholing Thromde   |
| 5   | Soak pits are proper, covered, with no overflow?  | 0                                    | No overflow  |
| 6   | Kitchen sewage/waste disposed of in infiltration pits, with ACF, closed system?   | 0                                    | Approx 1.83 Metric tons of degradable waste was generated. 6 trips of the solid waste truck and 3 trips of sewage sludge was made by Phuentsholing Thromde |
| 7   | Adequate water supply for washbasin & flush toilets?  | 0                                    | Yes. Water tankers at project sites are refilled every morning and as and when needed.   |
| <b>F. DUST &amp; SMOKE</b>                              |   |                                      |  |
| 1   | No visible dust clouds from excavation/levelling activity.  | 0                                    | No   |
| 2   | No burning of wastes  | 0                                    | Not at the project site, but there was burning of tires near NHDCL colony and from workshops located along the project site                                |
| 3   | Waste bins facilities are available at the site   | 0                                    | Blue- Degradable and Green- Non-degradable   |
| <b>G. GENERAL HEALTH AND SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION</b> |   |                                      |  |
| 1   | All workers trained in safety and hygiene at work? (Records)  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 2   | Site supervisors/ safety officer gives weekly toolbox talks to reinforce training to all the labourers?   | 0                                    | Total of 26 toolbox talks conducted this month   |
| 3   | Equipment (backhoe etc.), machines, and vehicles are in proper condition with details of registration- emission certificate/ fitness certificates.      | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 4   | Workers equipped with PPE such as hard hats, eye and protection, ear protection, gloves, safety- shoes, and respirators                                 | 0                                    | Contractors are handing out violation slips to workers who refuse to comply  |
| 5   | High visibility clothing, including a vest to avoid "collision" in work area  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 6   | Warning signs in place to shield workers from passing vehicle and segregation such as traffic cone and barrels  | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 7   | Fencing/ Markers installed on all areas such as excavation, concreting, and side of temporary work/pits greater than 1m deep                            | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 8   | Information for workers and adequate awareness working near construction vehicles & equipment the operator/ driver knows where the persons are located? | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 9   | Communicate with the driver using a radio, hand signals, etc.   | 0                                    | Yes  |
| 10  | Reversing siren, whistle, air-horn on vehicles or another device to warn fellow workers when they are in danger.  | 0                                    | The alarm has been installed and a mock drill was conducted at the   |

| Sl. No.                              | Monitoring activities   | Refer Legend for appropriate marking |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
|                                      |   |                                      | site on 27 <sup>th</sup> June.                                  |
| 11                                   | Flagmen in place with flags and radio fully equipped and completed training?  | 0                                    | Yes   |
| 12                                   | Proper Traffic Management Plan is available and adhered to  | 0                                    | Yes. Traffic survey is being conducted.                         |
| 13                                   | Training and awareness meetings for HIV/AIDs (STI) including the prohibition of drugs/alcohol on construction site. | 0                                    | Conducted from 21-23 <sup>rd</sup> March                        |
| 14                                   | First aid boxes are available and well stocked with bandages, antiseptic, etc. First Aid Register is available      | 0                                    | Yes   |
| 15                                   | Employee register with gender, nationality, skills maintained at the site   | 0                                    | Yes   |
| 16                                   | Visitor Card, Register, Briefing, and Management System adopted   | 0                                    | Yes   |
| <b>H. ACCOMMODATION REQUIREMENTS</b> |   |                                      |   |
| 1                                    | Domestic animals controlled to avoid nuisance?  | 0                                    | Yes. All construction materials are barricaded and well covered |
| 2                                    | Information board to employees/method notification in the campsite?   | 0                                    | Yes   |

Legend: 0– No significant concern; √ Environmental or Safety concern, action to be taken. Non-Conformance or Photo was taken: yes ☒ no ☐

## Appendix 11: Compliance with Loan and Grant Covenants

| Reference Section             | Covenant   | Status of Compliance  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Project agreement CDCL</b> |  |   |
| Section 2.04                  | CDCL shall carry out the Project in accordance with plans, design standards, specifications, work schedules and construction methods acceptable to ADB. CDCL shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to ADB, promptly after their preparation, such plans, design standards, specifications and work schedules, and any material modifications subsequently made therein, in such detail as ADB shall reasonably request.   | Being complied with   |
| Section 2.08.                 | (a) CDCL shall (i) provide its annual financial statements prepared in accordance with financing reporting standards acceptable to ADB; (ii) have its financial statements audited annually by independent auditors whose qualifications, experience and terms of reference are acceptable to ADB, in accordance with auditing standards acceptable to ADB; (iii) as part of each such audit, have the auditors prepare the auditors' opinion(s) on the financial statements; and (iv) furnish to ADB, no later than 1 month after approval by the relevant authority, copies of such audited financial statements and auditors' opinion(s), all in the English language, and such other information concerning these documents and the audit thereof as ADB shall from time to time reasonably request.   | Audited report form 2018 submitted to ADB on December, 2019.<br><br>Audit report for 2019 will be submitted by June 2020. |
| Section 2.14.                 | CDCL shall promptly notify ADB of any proposal to amend, suspend or repeal any provision of its constitutional documents, which, if implemented, could adversely affect the carrying out of the Project or the operation of the Project facilities. CDCL shall afford ADB an adequate opportunity to comment on such a proposal prior to taking any affirmative action thereon.  | Being complied with   |
| Section 2.15.                 | Within 6 months after the Effectiveness Date, CDCL shall create a Project website to disclose information about various matters on the Project, including procurement. With regard to procurement, the website shall include information on the list of participating bidders, name of the winning bidder, basic details on bidding procedures adopted, amount of contract awarded, the list of goods/services procured, and the process for handling complaints related to contracts and procurement.   | Being complied with   |
| <b>Project agreement DHI</b>  |  |   |
| Section 2.04.                 | (a) DHI shall furnish to ADB all such reports and information as ADB shall reasonably request concerning (i) the Financings and the expenditure of the proceeds thereof; (ii) the items of expenditure financed out of such proceeds; (iii) the Project; (iv) the administration, operations and financial condition of DHI; and (v) any other matters relating to the purposes of the Financings.<br><br>(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, DHI shall furnish to ADB periodic reports on the execution of the Project and on the operation and management of the Project facilities. Such reports shall include updates on implementation of the SAP. Such reports shall be submitted in such form and in such detail and within such a period as ADB shall reasonably request, and shall indicate, among other things, progress made and problems encountered during the period under review, steps taken or proposed to be taken to remedy these problems, and proposed program of activities and expected progress during the following period. | Being complied with   |
| Section 2.05                  | (a) DHI shall (i) maintain separate accounts and records for the Project; (ii) prepare annual financial statements for the Project in accordance with financial reporting standards acceptable to ADB; (iii) have such financial statements  | Being complied with   |

|                       |   |   |
|-----------------------|---|---|
|                       | <p>audited annually by independent auditors whose qualifications, experience and terms of reference are acceptable to ADB, in accordance with auditing standards acceptable to ADB; (iv) as part of each such audit, have the auditors prepare a report, which includes the auditors' opinion(s) on the financial statements and the use of the Financings proceeds, and a management letter (which sets out the deficiencies in the internal control of the Project that were identified in the course of the audit, if any); and (v) furnish to ADB, no later than 6 months after the close of the fiscal year to which they relate, copies of such audited financial statements, audit report and management letter, all in the English language, and such other information concerning these documents and the audit thereof as ADB shall from time to time reasonably request.</p> <p>(b) ADB shall disclose the annual audited financial statements for the Project and the opinion of the auditors on the financial statements within 14 days of the date of ADB's confirmation of their acceptability by posting them on ADB's website.</p> <p>(c) In addition to annual audited financial statements referred to in section (a) hereinabove, DHI shall (i) provide its annual financial statements prepared in accordance with financing reporting standards acceptable to ADB; (ii) have its financial statements audited annually by independent auditors whose qualifications, experience and terms of reference are acceptable to ADB, in accordance with auditing standards acceptable to ADB; (iii) as part of each such audit, have the auditors prepare the auditors' opinion(s) on the financial statements; and (iv) furnish to ADB, no later than 1 month after approval by the relevant authority, copies of such audited financial statements and auditors' opinion(s), all in the English language, and such other information concerning these documents and the audit thereof as ADB shall from time to time reasonably request.</p> <p>(d) DHI shall enable ADB, upon ADB's request, to discuss the financial statements for the Project and DHI and its financial affairs where they relate to the Project with the auditors appointed by DHI pursuant to subsections (a)(iii) and (c)(i) hereinabove, and shall authorize and require any representative of such auditors to participate in any such discussions requested by ADB. This is provided that such discussions shall be conducted only in the presence of an authorized officer of DHI unless DHI shall otherwise agree.</p> |   |
| <b>Loan Agreement</b> |   |   |
| Section 3.01(b)       | Loan to be applied exclusively to the financing of expenditures on the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Project Agreement.  | Being complied with   |
| Section 3.03          | The Borrower shall procure, or cause to be procured, the items of expenditure to be financed out of the proceeds of the Loan in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 4 to this Loan Agreement.  | Being complied with   |
| Section 4.03          | The Borrower shall take all actions which shall be necessary on its part to enable DHI and CDCL to perform their respective obligations under the Project Agreements, and shall not take or permit any action which would interfere with the performance of such obligations.   | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 4, para. 2   | Works shall be procured and Consulting Services shall be selected and engaged only on the basis of the procurement methods and the selection methods set forth below. These methods are subject to, among other things, the detailed arrangements and threshold values set forth in the Procurement Plan. The Borrower may only modify the procurement methods and the selection methods or threshold values with the prior agreement of ADB, and modifications must be set out in updates to the Procurement Plan.   | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 4, para. 5   | <p>DHI shall not award any Works contract which involves environmental impacts until:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The Borrower's National Environment Commission has granted the final approval of the EIA; and</li> <li>(b) DHI has incorporated the relevant provisions from the EMP into the Works</li> </ul>   | Being complied with<br>a) Being complied with, NEC approved the EIA |




|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | contract.  | b) C-EMP for CW-01 approved end January 2019.   |
| Schedule 4, para. 10   | Contracts procured under international competitive bidding procedures and contracts for Consulting Services shall be subject to prior review by ADB unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and ADB and set forth in the Procurement Plan.  | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 5, para. 1  | The Borrower, DHI and CDCL shall ensure that the Project is implemented in accordance with the detailed arrangements set forth in the PAM. Any subsequent change to the PAM shall become effective only after approval of such change by the Borrower and ADB. In the event of any discrepancy between the PAM and this Loan Agreement, the provisions of this Loan Agreement shall prevail.   | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 5, para. 2  | The Borrower shall ensure that DHI and CDCL employ sufficient staff for the PMU and PIU for the duration of the project, with adequate and relevant expertise in the field of project management, financial management, engineering, procurement, and environmental and social safeguards implementation. The PMU Project Director and PIU Project Manager shall hold the position not less than the rank of Class 1 engineer, or equivalent, Officers, unless otherwise acceptable to ADB.  | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 5, para. 3  | The Borrower, DHI and CDCL shall (a) ensure that the majority of counterpart staff assigned to the PMU and PIU are assigned to the Project on a full-time basis; and (b) undertake best efforts to ensure that they remain in their positions for a reasonable period of time, and that staff replacements do not unduly disrupt implementation of the Project. The Borrower, DHI and CDCL shall provide ADB reasonable opportunity to comment on any proposed appointment of persons to key positions in the PMU and PIU, including the Project Director for the PMU and the Project Directors for PIU.   | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 5, para. 4  | The Borrower shall cause DHI and CDCL to give full, timely and efficient cooperation in issuing any licenses, permits or approvals required in connection with infrastructure work.<br><br>The Borrower shall also ensure that Bhutan Power Corporation and Bhutan Telecom will provide the necessary connections in the developed areas.  | Being complied with for CW-01 works<br><br>To be complied with at end of the construction stage |
| Schedule 5, para. 5  | Within 36 months of the Effective Date, the Borrower through DHI shall develop and finalize, and ensure approval by the relevant government agency and implementation of, the SAP, which shall include, among other matters: (i) the required legal, policy and operational frameworks for operation of the new township that will establish institutional arrangements for sustainable township management, including the required approval process, and the allocation of roles and responsibilities between the municipality and CDCL; (ii) the allocation of sufficient municipal and CDCL human resources; (iii) a plan on the development of the surrounding area adjacent to the newly developed township, including plans for raising grounds level for the protection for surface flooding; and (iv) a time-bound plan for the operation and maintenance of the newly developed township. | To be complied with for 2021 Q2   |
| Schedule 5, para. 6 (Environment)  | The Borrower shall ensure or cause DHI and CDCL to ensure that the preparation, design, construction, implementation, operation and decommissioning of the Project and all Project facilities comply with (a) all applicable laws and regulations of the Recipient relating to environment, health and safety; (b) the Environmental Safeguards; and (c) all measures and requirements set forth in the EIA and the EMP, and any corrective or preventative actions set forth in a Safeguards Monitoring Report.   | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 5, paras. 7 and 8 (Land Acquisition and Involuntary Resettlement) | The Borrower shall ensure that all land and all rights-of-way required for the Project are made available to the Works contractor in accordance with the schedule agreed under the related Works contract.<br><br>The Borrower shall ensure that the Project does not involve any involuntary resettlement impacts within the meaning of the SPS. In the event the Project involves any such impacts, the Borrower shall take all steps required to ensure that the Project complies with the applicable laws and regulations of the Borrower and with the SPS.  | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 5, para. 9 (Indigenous Peoples)                                   | The Borrower shall ensure that the Project does not involve any indigenous peoples' impacts within the meaning of the SPS. In the event the Project involves any such impacts, the Borrower shall take all steps required to ensure that the Project complies with the applicable laws and regulations of the Borrower and with the SPS.   | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 5, para.  | The Borrower shall ensure that the core labor standards and the Borrower's applicable laws and regulations are complied with during Project implementation.  | Being complied with   |

|                      |  |   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| 10                   | The Borrower shall include specific provisions in the bidding documents and contracts financed by ADB under the Project requiring that the contractors, among other things: (a) comply with the Borrower's applicable labor law and regulations and incorporate applicable workplace occupational safety norms; (b) do not use child labor; (c) do not discriminate workers in respect of employment and occupation; (d) do not use forced labor; (e) allow freedom of association and effectively recognize the right to collective bargaining; and (f) disseminate, or engage appropriate service providers to disseminate, information on the risks of sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS, to the employees of contractors engaged under the Project and to members of the local communities surrounding the Project area, particularly women. The Borrower shall strictly monitor compliance with the requirements set forth above and provide ADB with regular reports.  |   |
| Schedule 5, para. 11 | The Borrower shall ensure that the principles of gender equality aimed at increasing Project benefits and impact on women in the Project area are followed during the implementation of the Project. These include (a) equal pay to men and women for work of equal value; (b) enabling working conditions for women workers, and (c) taking necessary actions to encourage women living in the Project area to participate in the design and implementation of Project activities.  | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 5, para. 12 | The Borrower shall make available, or cause DHI and CDCL to make available, necessary budgetary and human resources to fully implement the EMP.  | Being complied with   |
| Schedule 5, para. 13 | The Borrower shall ensure, or cause DHI and CDCL to ensure, that all bidding documents and contracts for Works contain provisions that require contractors to: (a) comply with the measures relevant to the contractor set forth in the EIA and the EMP (to the extent they concern impacts or affected people during construction), and any corrective or preventative actions set forth in a Safeguards Monitoring Report; (b) make available a budget for all such environmental and social measures; (c) provide the Borrower with written notice of any unanticipated environmental risks or impacts that arise during construction, implementation or operation of the Project that was not considered in the EIA and the EMP; (d) adequately record the condition of roads, agricultural land and other infrastructure prior to starting to transport materials and construction; and (e) reinstate pathways, other local infrastructure, and agricultural land to at least their pre-project condition upon the completion of construction.  | a) Being complied with<br>b) Being complied with<br>c) Being complied with<br><br>d) Being complied with<br>e) to comply and end of works (2021 Q1) |
| Schedule 5, para. 14 | The Borrower shall do the following:<br>(a) submit bi-annual Safeguards Monitoring Reports to ADB and disclose relevant information from such reports to affected persons promptly upon submission;<br><br>(b) if any unanticipated environmental and/or social risks and impacts arise during construction, implementation or operation of the Project that was not considered in the EIA and the EMP, promptly inform ADB of the occurrence of such risks or impacts, with detailed description of the event and proposed corrective action plan;<br><br>(c) no later than six months of the Effective Date, engage qualified and experienced external experts or qualified NGO[s] under a selection process and terms of reference acceptable to ADB, to verify information produced through the Project monitoring process, and facilitate the carrying out of any verification activities by such external experts; and<br><br>(d) report any actual or potential breach of compliance with the measures and requirements set forth in the EMP promptly after becoming aware of the breach. | a) Being complied with<br><br>b) Being complied with<br><br>c) Being complied with<br><br>d) Being complied with                                    |
| Schedule 5, para. 16 | The Borrower through DHI will provide all counterpart funds, land and facilities required for timely and effective implementation of the Project, including without limitation, any funds required to (a) to meet any shortfall between cost and revenues for the operation and maintenance of the facilities developed under the Project, (b) to mitigate any unforeseen environmental and social impacts, and (c) to meet additional costs arising from design changes, price escalation in construction costs and/or unforeseen circumstances. The Borrower will make the resources thus required available on an annual basis for each fiscal year. In addition to the foregoing, the Borrower shall ensure that DHI and CDCL have sufficient funds to satisfy their liabilities arising from any Works and/or Consulting Services contract.   | Being complied with   |

|                        |  |   |
|------------------------|--|---|
| Schedule 5, para. 18   | The Borrower, DHI and CDCL shall ensure that the anti-corruption provisions acceptable to ADB are included in all bidding documents and contracts, including provisions specifying the right of ADB to audit and examine the records and accounts of the executing and implementing agencies and all contractors, suppliers, consultants, and other service providers as they relate to the Project. | Complied with for CW-01.<br>To comply with CW02, 03, 04 & 05          |
| Schedule 5, para. 19   | The Borrower shall develop and implement a program for regular and periodic maintenance of the facilities to be financed by the Project in accordance with international best practices acceptable to ADB, and make adequate resources available, through budgetary allocations or otherwise, for this purpose.  | To be complied with one year before operating of every infrastructure |
| <b>Grant Agreement</b> |  |   |
| Section 3.01           | The Recipient shall make the proceeds of the Grant available to CDCL under the Subsidiary Financing Agreement upon terms and conditions satisfactory to ADB and shall ensure the smooth implementation of the Project and that such proceeds are applied to the financing of expenditures on the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the Project Agreements.       | Being complied with   |
| Section 4.02           | The Recipient shall enable ADB's representatives to inspect the Project, the Goods and Works, and any relevant records and documents.  | Being complied with   |


## Appendix 12: Emission Test Certificate for Vehicles



**YANGKI AUTO EMISSION CENTER**  
 Government Approved Agency  
**YANGKI AUTOMOBILES**  
 P.O. Box 384

**VEHICLE EMISSION CERTIFICATE**

Authorized by Royal Government of Bhutan Vide letter No. RSTA/RS-12/2016/2231-36



|                    |           |                 |                |                   |            |               |  |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|--|
| Vehicle #          |           | 165414          |                | Tested Date       |            | 26/10/2018    |  |
| Make               |           | BP-2-B9820      |                | Registration Date |            | 26/10/2018    |  |
| Chassis #          |           | MA1RC2VK2J36880 |                | Type              |            | Light Vehicle |  |
|                    |           |                 |                | Engine #          |            | VKJ4J11883    |  |
|                    |           |                 |                | Fuel              |            | Diesel        |  |
|                    | Test Type | Test Value      | Average/Spread | Result            | Validity   | Remarks       |  |
|                    | T1        | 7.7             | 8              | PASS              | 26/10/2019 |               |  |
|                    | T2        | 6.9             |                |                   |            |               |  |
|                    | T3        | 11.4            |                |                   |            |               |  |
| <b>Amount (Nu)</b> |           |                 |                |                   |            | <b>150.00</b> |  |

Maximum permissible HSU level = 75% for < 2005 Model & 70% for 2005 > Model  
 For queries contact @ 17666333 / 17177177, Email : yangkiauto@hotmail.com

*(Signature)*  
**Authorized Signatory**



**YANGKI AUTO EMISSION CENT**  
 Govt. Approved Agent  
**4152 YANGKI AUTOMOBILES**  
 P. O. Box 384, Thimphu

**VEHICLE EMISSION CERTIFICATE**

Authorized by Royal Government of Bhutan vide letter No. RS

|                                 |  |              |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Emission REF :                  |  | Tested Date  |  |
| Vehicle No. : <u>BP-2B-9121</u> |  | Registration |  |
| Make : <u>Mahindra</u>          |  | Type :       |  |
| Frame No :                      |  | Engine # :   |  |
|                                 |  | Fuel :       |  |

| Test Type | Test Value  | Average Spread | RESULT      | Validity        | REMARK |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|
| T1        | <u>37.1</u> |                |             |                 |        |
| T2        | <u>40.1</u> | <u>39.0</u>    | <u>PASS</u> | <u>19-11-19</u> |        |
| T3        | <u>40.3</u> |                |             |                 |        |

\* Maximum permissible HSU level = 4.5 < 2005 Model & 4.00 for 2005 > Model

For queries contact @ 00975-2-321184 (O), 17177177, 17666333  
 E-mail : yangkiauto@gmail.com

**Light Vehicle**  
**Heavy/Medium**  
**Retest Fee Lig**  
**Retest Heavy/Medium**

Dust Meter

2009-12-2 21:59:39

Free Acceleration

Opacity(%)

1 : 40.1

2 : 37.3

3 : 37.1

Avg 38.0 ( 70.0 )

Result : Pass



YANGKI AUTO EMISSION CENTER

Government Approved Agency

YANGKI AUTOMOBILES

P.O. Box 384



VEHICLE EMISSION CERTIFICATE

Authorized by Royal Government of Bhutan Vide letter No. RSTA/RS-12/2016/2231-36

|                |  |                   |                   |  |               |            |         |
|----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|---------------|------------|---------|
| EMISSION REF # |  | 215108            | Tested Date       |  | 24/07/2019    |            |         |
| Vehicle #      |  | BP-2-B0893        | Registration Date |  | 17/06/2011    |            |         |
| Make           |  | Mahindra          | Type              |  | Light Vehicle |            |         |
| Chassis #      |  | MA1SS2BKCB2E80375 | Engine #          |  | BKB4E11250    |            |         |
|                |  |                   | Fuel              |  | Diesel        |            |         |
| Test Type      |  | Test Value        | Average/Spread    |  | Result        | Validity   | Remarks |
| T1             |  | 40.1              | 38                |  | PASS          | 24/07/2020 |         |
| T2             |  | 37.3              |                   |  |               |            |         |
| T3             |  | 37.1              |                   |  |               |            |         |
| Amount (Nu)    |  |                   |                   |  |               | 150.00     |         |

Maximum permissible HSU level = 75% for < 2005 Model & 70% for 2005 > Model

For queries contact @ 17666333 / 17177177, Email : yangkiauto@hotmail.com

Govt. Authorized Agent  
YANGKI AUTO EMISSION CENTER  
Signature



## Appendix 13: Input Schedule for Independent Environmental Monitoring Expert

Provisional intermittent Input Schedule for Independent Environmental Monitoring Expert for the period July 2019 to July 2024

The schedule has been worked out as per contract agreement of 4 April 2019 signed between Construction Development Corporation Limited (CDCL) and Lam Dorji, Centre for Environment and Development

### Intermittent input schedule

| YEAR | MONTHS                  |                      |
|------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|      | January<br>(Input days) | July<br>(Input days) |
| 2019 | -                       | 14 -31               |
| 2020 | 20 Jan – 5 Feb          | 15 -31               |
| 2021 | 15 - 31                 | 15 -31               |
| 2022 | 15 - 31                 | 15 -31               |
| 2023 | 15 - 31                 | 15 -31               |
| 2024 | 15 - 31                 | 15 -31               |

Total provision as per contract: 208 days

### Provisional breakdown of each input:

| Activities   | Estimated Input (days) |
|--|------------------------|
| Beginning of input meeting with PIU, PIC and Environment Officer; preparation and confirmation of schedule with Environment Officer, PIU | 1                      |
| Field visits, inspections and Consultation/ meetings with concerned officials and stakeholders   | 5                      |
| Review and comments on recent SEMR   | 2                      |
| Environmental Audit Report writing   | 5                      |
| End of input meeting with PIU  | 1                      |
| Final Report: Incorporation of comments and feedback on Final Draft  | 1                      |



## Appendix 14: Health Briefing Attendance Sheet

**Appendix A: Attendance sheet**

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | <b>PHUENTSHOLING TOWNSHIP<br/>DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (PDTP)<br/>BHUTAN</b><br><br><b>HSE TRAINING</b> | Doc No. :HSEF/6462 /05-C<br>Date: 30/12/19<br>Rev No: 0 |
|--|--|---|

Topics: Health Briefing / Health Assessments Session  
 Conducted By: Mr. Kelzang Jigme

| Sr no | Name                  | Designation       | Signature   |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 1.    | Ugyen Thinley         | Intern            | [Signature] |
| 2.    | Sangay Choden         | "                 | [Signature] |
| 3.    | Tshering Dena         | "                 | [Signature] |
| 4.    | Sangay Chocda         | Asst Instructor   | [Signature] |
| 5.    | Karma Yangchen Tamang | Intern            | [Signature] |
| 6.    | Leela Devi Ghallay    | "                 | [Signature] |
| 7.    | Sangay Pochrel        | "                 | [Signature] |
| 8.    | Nangy Sara Dabhol     | "                 | [Signature] |
| 9.    | Kiran Chhetri         | Intern            | [Signature] |
| 10.   | Kenzang Thinley       | Intern            | [Signature] |
| 11.   | Satya Saha            | "                 | [Signature] |
| 12.   | Kavita Apna G         | Engg              | [Signature] |
| 13.   | Hemanta Kumar Lama    | Asst CAD Engineer | [Signature] |
| 14.   | Chetung Yangmo        | Wegat Brackup     | [Signature] |
| 15.   | Nyansang Dena         | store asst        | [Signature] |
| 16.   | Dena                  | civil supervisor  | [Signature] |
| 17.   | Thinley Yangmo        | HSE Supervisor    | [Signature] |
| 18.   | Santa Sinchun         | Staff             | [Signature] |
| 19.   | Sangay Dena           | "                 | [Signature] |
| 20.   | Yelung Wangdi         | CDC               | [Signature] |
| 21.   | Vandana               | AFCONS            | [Signature] |
| 22.   | Kinley Yangzom        | AFCONS            | [Signature] |
| 23.   | Ashen Kumar           | AFCONS            | [Signature] |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <br><br><br><br> | <b>PHUENTSHOLING TOWNSHIP SHIP<br/>DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (PDTP),<br/>BHUTAN</b><br><br><b>HSE TRAINING</b> | Doc. No. : HSEP/6462 /05-C<br>Date: 11/07/2019<br>Rev. No. : 0 |
|--|--|--|

Topics: Health Personnel Safety  
 Conducted By: Mr. Kelsang Jigme

| Sr no | Name                    | Designation               | Signature          |
|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 1     | <u>Serom Dorji</u>      | <u>Trainer/Instructor</u> | <u>[Signature]</u> |
| 2     | <u>Phuntshu Mingyur</u> | -                         | <u>[Signature]</u> |
| 3     | <u>Wangchuk Namgyal</u> | <u>Trainer</u>            | <u>[Signature]</u> |
| 4     | <u>Lobsang Dorji</u>    | <u>Trainer</u>            | <u>[Signature]</u> |
| 5     | <u>Tashi Wangdi</u>     | -                         | <u>[Signature]</u> |
| 6     | <u>Phurba Khama</u>     | -                         | <u>[Signature]</u> |
| 7     | <u>Tenzin Norngel</u>   | -                         | <u>[Signature]</u> |
|       |                         |                           |                    |
|       |                         |                           |                    |

## Appendix 15: Photographs album

### Appendix 15.1: Visitors and Particular Occasions



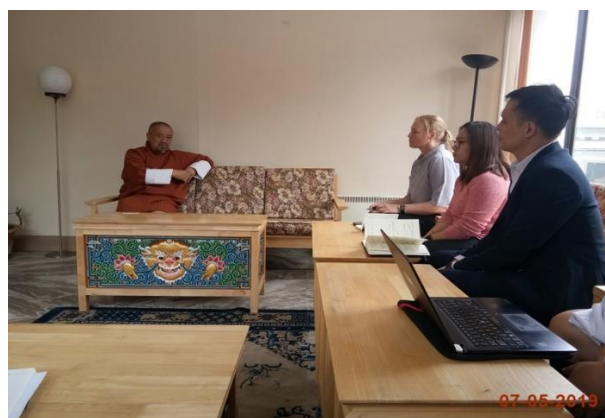
His majesty's secretariat office visit



MoWHS secretary visit



ADB's Mission in Timphu (May 2019)– Meeting & Presentation



ADB's Mission in PTDP Project – Site Visit







ADB's Mission in Phuentsholing – Meeting in Thromde office



HCP design consultancy site visit and meeting



DHI CEO site visit





MoEA minister's site visit



Helvetas team site visit



Monthly coordination meeting within PIU, PIC and CW01





Disaster team site visit with Phuentsholing Thrompon



Director, Department of forest visit and meeting



Engineers day celebration at AFCONS mess hall

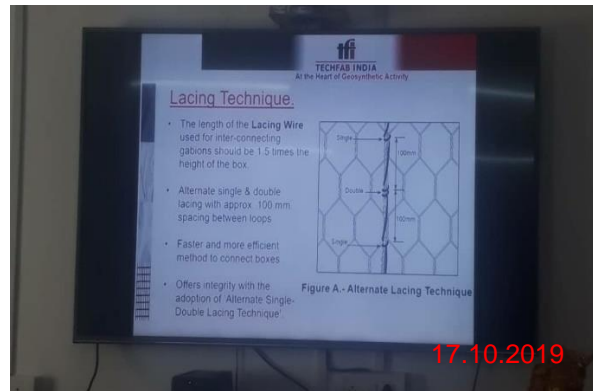


Prime Minister's site visit along with officials





Minister and officials visit from Ministry of Home and Culture affairs



Gabion wire crates presentation by TechFab India



ADB mission (Oct-Nov 2019) site visit





DHI Board Directors site visit at PTDP



Stakeholders site visit (MoF, DRC, DES, Phuentsholing Thromde, PCR, CDCL) on 30<sup>th</sup> of November 2019



Tender opening for BMBMS



Minister site visit, MoAF



Stake Holders Consultation meeting



Royal Audit Authority site visit and meeting



## Appendix 15.2: Work progress

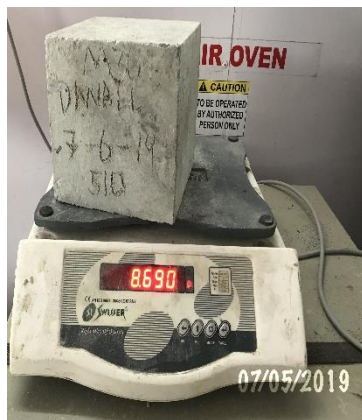
### • Site laboratory Test



Cement initial and final setting time



Silt content test



Concrete cube blocks testing for compressive strength

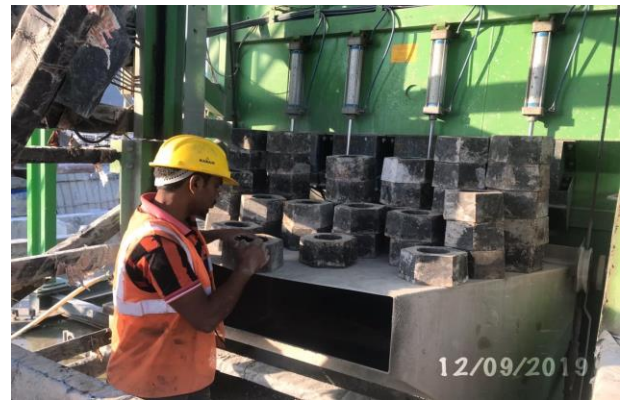


MDD test at site lab





Specific gravity test for coarse aggregate



Batching plant calibration



Coarse aggregate Impact value test



Elongation and flakiness test



Fine aggregate gradation test



Coarse aggregate gradation test



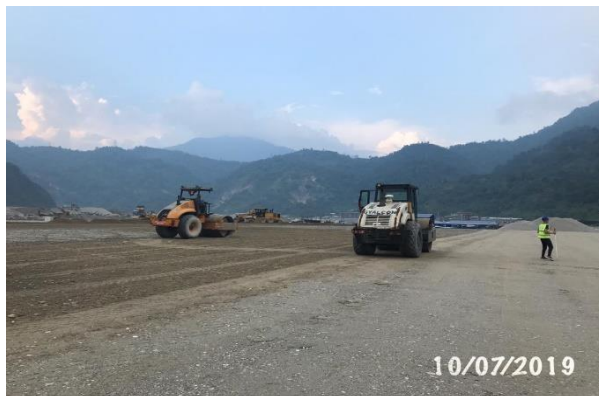
## Earth filling works



Removal of unsuitable materials before earth filling work



Dumping and Spreading for earth filling work



Compacting the earth fill





OMC test after compaction

## GUIDE WALL



Guide wall work: Excavations and formwork preparations for vertical wall



Guide wall work: Concreting the vertical wall





Guide wall work: Formwork and concreting for the top flange



Guide wall concreted

#### DIAPHRAGM WALL



Diaphragm wall excavation works





Sounding check after excavation works



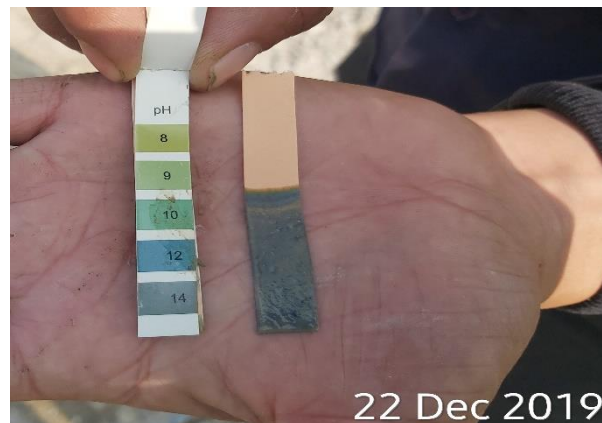
Bentonite density test



Bentonite viscosity test



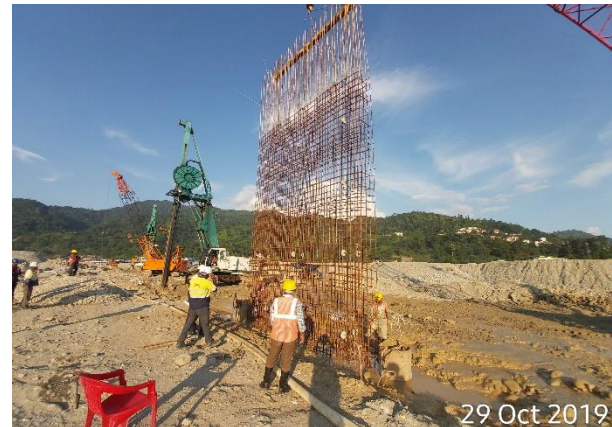
Bentonite pH test







Stop end installation



Rebar cage installations



PVC Weep holes installation





Slump test before concreting



Concreting the Diaphragm wall panel



Concreting the Diaphragm wall panel





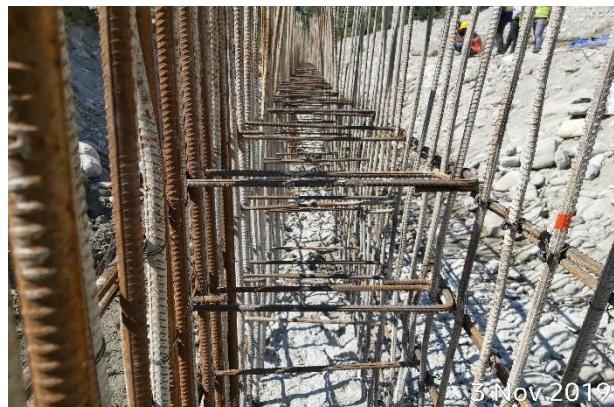
24 Dec 2019  
Concreted panel top level check



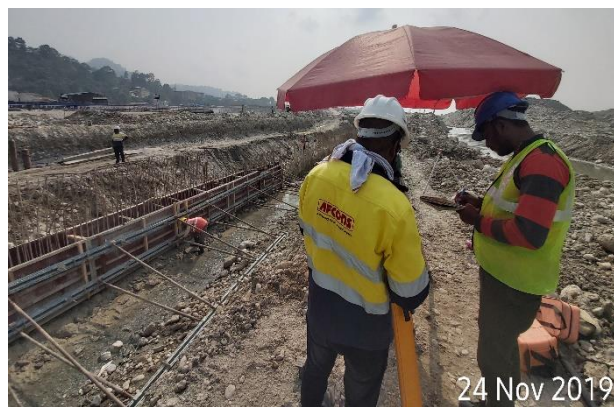
## CAST IN SITU WALL



13 Nov 2019  
Rebar arrangement for cast in situ wall



7 Nov 2019  
Rebar arrangement and level check for cast in situ wall







Preparing for formwork installation



Slump test before concreting



Concreting the cast in-situ wall panel



Concreting the cast in-situ wall panel







Using vibrator for concrete compaction



Removal of formwork for concreted panel of cast in-situ wall



Concreted panel of cast in-situ wall



## PRECAST BLOCKS



Formwork preparation for precast blocks



Slump test before pouring concrete



Concrete pouring into formwork





Using vibrators for compaction of concrete



Finishing works



Removal of formworks





Curing of the precast blocks for 28 days



Stacking of precast blocks after curing

## OUTFALL WORKS: OPEN OUTFALL 2



Excavations and PCC laying for the outfall structures





Concreted ducted portion of the Outfall structures



Reinforcement preparations for the open portion of outfall



Formwork installations, concreting and removal of formworks



### OUTFALL WORKS: OPEN OUTFALL 3



Reinforcement arrangements, concreting and formworks for ducted portion



Concreted ducted structures and dewatering after heavy rainfall

## TEMPORARY FLOOD PROTECTION



Mould preparation for concrete cube blocks



Concreting the blocks



Curing the blocks at site



Placing of concreted blocks for river protection



Two spurs in front of Existing big bund







Concrete blocks for flood protection



Concrete blocks at scourage area



Concrete blocks washed away during a heavy rain fall





Spurs at end termination at PART-8



Channel at hill side near NHDCL colony



Hume pipe above the Staff quarter and below the NHDCL colony



## Appendix 15.3: Health Safety and Environment

### HEALTH AND SAFETY



Fire Mock Drill to all the staff



Road safety briefing to the drivers



PPE briefings to the engineers



Briefing on lifting and rigging safety



Boats kept ready in case of flooding



Net installation on windows at workers camps



Fogging for prevention of dengue and malaria



Dengue information sharing session



Safety Award day



Earthquake mock drill



Earthquake information briefing





Hazard identification and risk assessment workshop



Accident incident and investigation workshop



Briefing session about the Importance of PPE



Briefing session about the waste management



Health and safety code of conduct training to Intern students from Colleges





Hazard identification and risk assessment briefing



Personal protective equipment's briefing



Health awareness session



## ENVIRONMENT



Terrestrial survey



Aquatic survey



Surface water testing sample collection



Surface water test sampling



Cleaning campaign near the office by all the staff





Water level checking in the Amochhu river



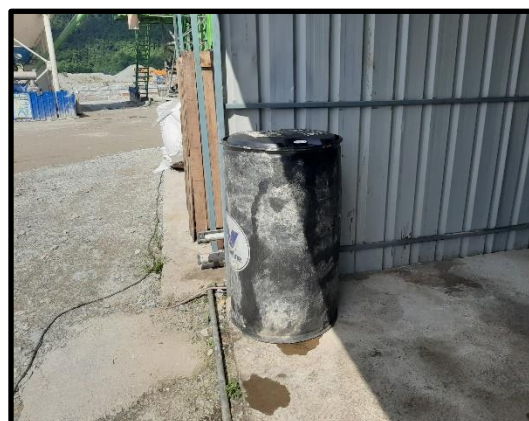
Ground contamination control being done at the workshop area



Air monitoring and noise monitoring devices



Monthly terrestrial walk through



Ground contamination control





Asian Development Bank



(CDCL)



Kingdom of Bhutan

## Phuentsholing Township Development Project

Project Number: 50165-002

Loan Number: 3668-BHU (COL)

Grant Number: 0573-BHU (SF)

Contract N°: PTDP-PIC-1

## Project Implementation Consultant (PIC) Risk Management Plan [PIC Report Cataloguing N° PTDP - 046 - 15 January 2020]





## Document Quality Information

### General Information

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>Author(s)</b>     | Mehmet Kahraman                            |
| <b>Projects Name</b> | Phuentsholing Township Development Project |
| <b>Document Name</b> | Risk Management Plan                       |
| <b>Date</b>          | 15 January 2020                            |
| <b>Reference</b>     | Version 02                                 |

### Addressee(s)

| Sent to:     |                            |                 |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Name         | Organisation               | Sent on (date): |
| Kamal Dhakal | Project Manager, PIU, CDCL | 15 January 2020 |

| Copy to:        |                                      |                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Name            | Organisation                         | Sent on (date): |
| Nicolas Morrice | Project Director, Egis International | 15 January 2020 |

### History of modifications

| Version            | Date            | Written by         | Approved by |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Version 01 (Draft) | 20 May 2019     | Robert Jeancenelle |             |
| Version 02         | 15 January 2020 | Mehmet Kahraman    |             |

# Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>1. Introduction &amp; Objectives</b> .....                        | 1  |
| 1.1. Introduction.....   | 1  |
| 1.2. Objectives.....   | 1  |
| <b>2. Risk Management Organization &amp; Roles</b> .....             | 2  |
| 2.1. Project Organization.....                                       | 2  |
| 2.2. Project Risk Management Organization.....                       | 2  |
| 2.3. Egis Project Director .....                                     | 3  |
| 2.4. Egis Risk Management Focal Point.....                           | 3  |
| 2.5. Risk Owners.....  | 3  |
| 2.6. Risk Owners.....  | 3  |
| <b>3. Risk Management Process</b> .....                              | 4  |
| 3.1. The Risk Management Process .....                               | 4  |
| 3.2. Establish the Context.....                                      | 4  |
| 3.3. Risk Identification .....                                       | 4  |
| 3.4. Risk Analysis & Assessment - Scoring Matrices.....              | 5  |
| 3.5. Mitigation of Risks .....                                       | 5  |
| 3.6. Monitoring of Risks.....  | 6  |
| <b>4. Risk Review Meetings / Workshops</b> .....                     | 6  |
| 4.1. General. ....   | 6  |
| 4.2. Attendees & Responsibilities .....                              | 6  |
| <b>5. Risk Reporting</b> .....                                       | 7  |
| 5.1. Communication & Consult.....                                    | 7  |
| 5.2. Monthly Reporting .....   | 7  |
| 5.3. Reporting on Risk Workshops .....                               | 7  |
| 5.4. Recording the Outcomes of Risk Reviews.....                     | 7  |
| 5.5. Reporting on major HSE incident.....                            | 7  |
| <b>Appendix 1: Extracts from Terms of References</b> .....           | 8  |
| <b>Appendix 2: Risk Breakdown Structure</b> .....                    | 8  |
| <b>Appendix 3: Risk Scoring Matrix</b> .....                         | 9  |
| <b>Appendix 4: Project Risk Register</b> .....                       | 11 |
| <b>Appendix 5: Risk Record Sheet (for new identified risk)</b> ..... | 16 |
| <b>Appendix 6: HSE Incident Management</b> .....                     | 17 |

## List of Tables

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Table 1 - PTDP Zoning and Phasing.....    | 1 |
| Table 2 - Risk Mitigation Strategies..... | 5 |

## List of Figures

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Figure 1 Project Implementation Arrangement ..... | 2 |
| Figure 2 Project Implementation Arrangement ..... | 2 |
| Figure 3 Egis Risk Assessment Process .....       | 4 |

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| ADB   | Asian Development Bank                             |
| PTDP  | Phuenthsoling Township Development Bank            |
| CDCL  | Construction Development Corporation Limited       |
| DD    | Detailed Design                                    |
| DHI   | Druk Holdings and Investments Ltd                  |
| DMF   | Design and Monitoring Framework                    |
| C-EMP | Contractor – Environmental Management Plan         |
| CW    | Civil Works  |
| EA    | Executing Agency                                   |
| FIDIC | Federation Internationale des Ingenieurs – Conseil |
| FMA   | Financial Management Assessment                    |
| HSE   | Health, Safety and Environment                     |
| IA    | Implementing Agency                                |
| ICB   | International Competitive Bidding                  |
| NCB   | National Competitive Bidding                       |
| PAM   | Project Administration Manual                      |
| PIC   | Project Implementation Consultant                  |
| PIU   | Project Implementation Unit                        |
| PPTA  | Project Preparatory Technical Assistance           |
| PRR   | Project Risk Register                              |
| QAP   | Quality Assurance Plan                             |
| RBS   | Risks Breakdown Structure                          |
| RMP   | Risk Management Plan                               |
| RSC   | Risk Scoring Matrix                                |
| SSHP  | Safety Security and Health Plan                    |
| TOR   | Terms of Reference                                 |



# 1. Introduction & Objectives

## 1.1. Introduction

Construction Development Corporation Limited (CDCL), a subsidiary of Druk Holdings and Investments Ltd. (DHI) is currently managing the development and operations of the Phuentsholing Township Development Project (PTDP).

The Project aims to plan and develop 464 hectares (ha) of riparian land near Phuentsholing Thromde (Municipality) located along both sides of the Amochhu River on Bhutan's south – western border with India.

Implementation of Project will be phased in accordance with demand for Development. Egis International was awarded the contract for the Project Implementation Consultant (PIC) services for Phase 1 of the project.

PTDP Zoning and Phasing is detailed in Table 1 hereafter.

**Table 1 - PTDP Zoning and Phasing**

| Zones | Area (ha)   |  | Riverbank<br>Protection Length<br>(m) | PIC Phase   |
|-------|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| A     | 66 ha   |  | 3,974                                 | PIC Phase 1 |
| B     | 94 ha   |  | 3,046                                 | Other Phase |
| C     | 277 ha  |  | 4,872                                 |             |
| D     | Kaileshwar Hill – Not included in the project for development |  |                                       |             |
| E     | 27 ha   |  | 3,083                                 | Other Phase |

In accordance with the Terms of References (see in **Appendix 1** extract from scope of services), the PIC is required to provide a Risk Management Plan. This document sets out to meet this requirement and recommendations made during the ADB review mission in May 2019.

## 1.2. Objectives

As per TOR the objective of this document is to present a Risk Management Plan (RMP), as specified in the TOR which has been prepared in coordination with the PIU and Contractors, for this version n°01, with CW-01 AFCONS Contractor.

Risk can be defined as “an undesirable event, with a limited degree of certainty that could have a negative impact in terms of project's timing, budget, quality, safety, performance or objectives”.

Then the RMP considers:

- a) Risk identification: Determining risks to be considered, and documenting the characteristics of each;
- b) Risk quantification: Evaluating risks to assess the range of possible outcomes;
- c) Risk response: Defining enhancement steps for opportunities and responses to threats; and
- d) Risk response control: Responding to changes in risk over the course of the project.

RMP will assist with proactively identifying potential risks and advising and assisting the PIU to take timely actions to enhance project performance and mitigate any adverse constraints.

The RMP focuses on the time period when PIC supports the PIU, i.e. for the PIC 60 months contract, and for the part of Project in which risk management is pertinent.

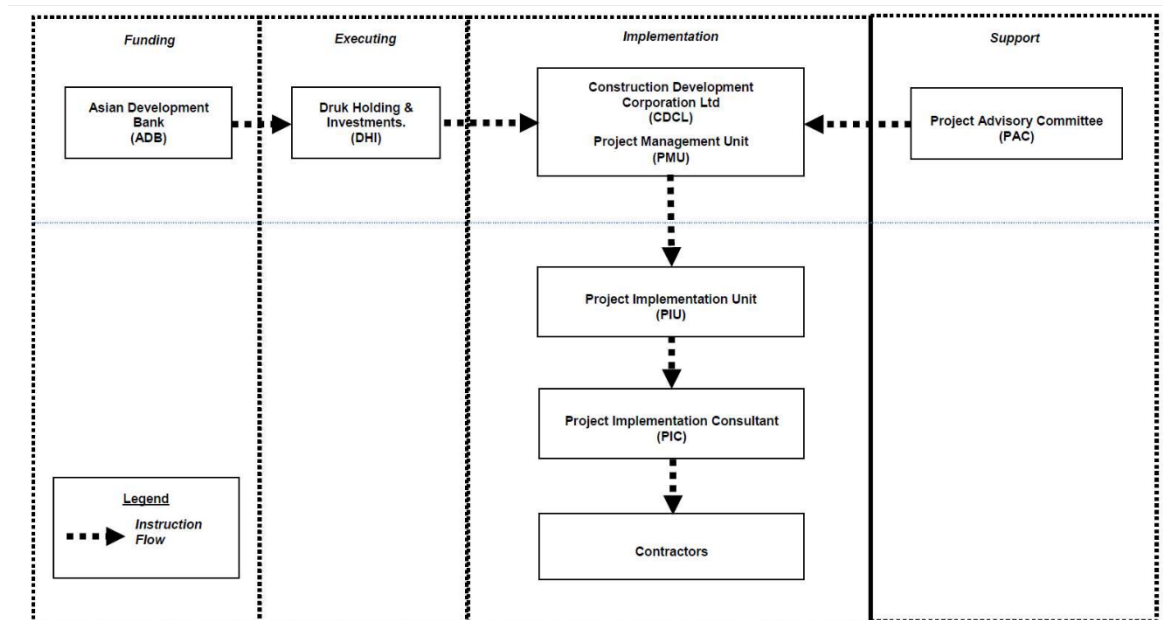
Therefore, this document is to be used for the risk management tasks associated with the PIC services:

- i) Review of designs, preparation of last bid documents of Phase 1;
- ii) Remaining (after PIC mobilization) procurement of civil works contracts for Phase 1;
- iii) Additional studies and surveys (financed under provisional items);
- iv) Works contracts to be implemented in Phase 1;
- v) Preparation of Phase 2 of Project.

## 2. Risk Management Organization & Roles

### 2.1. Project Organization

The overall organization for the project is illustrated by Figure 1.

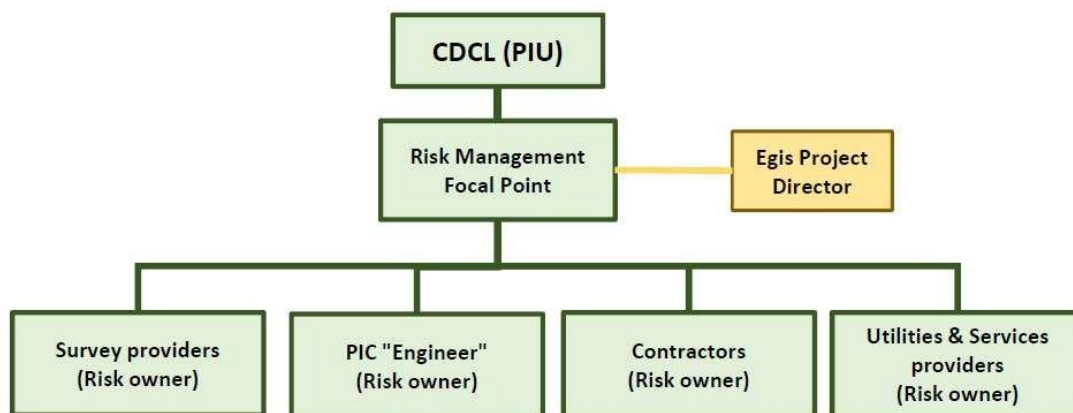


**Figure 1 Project Implementation Arrangement**

For more detailed references should be made to the Project Administration Manual (PAM).

### 2.2. Project Risk Management Organization

The project risk management organization is described by Figure 2.



**Figure 2 Project Risk Management Organization**

### 2.3. Egis Project Director

The role of the Project Director is to ensure the delivery of the Project. To this end he is responsible for ensuring that the project risk management procedures are properly implemented.

### 2.4. Egis Risk Management Focal Point

The role of the Egis Risk Management Focal Point is as follows:

- Establish and maintain the Project Risk Register for PIU and PIC;
- Organize and animate the risk reviews/workshops;
- Regular reporting on risk management issues;
- Monitor the implementation of mitigation and control strategies;
- Assist the risk owners in fulfilling their responsibilities;
- Follow up incident's management.

The Risk Management Focal Point will be managed by the PIC Team Leader

### 2.5. Risk Owners

Identified risk owners are:

- Borrower (DHI)
- Implementing Agency (CDCL with PIU/PMU)
- PIC (Egis)
- Contractors
- Other entities working on site (Surveys companies, utilities companies, experts and other service providers...)

During construction phase, the most critical risk owners, who must be closely monitored, are the Contractors.

PTDP Phase 1 development comprises four main civil works packages: CW-01, CW-02 (which could be split into several lots), CW-03 and CW-04, consequently the four (or more) Contractors, who are main actors, together with PIC, of Project Risk Management, are:

- 1. CW-01 Contractor for River Training and Embankment Protection Components.**  
A single contractor selected under an international competitive bidding (ICB) tendering process, for a sole "Construction package".
- 2. CW-02 Contractor(s) for Common Urban Infrastructure Components**  
(water supply, sewerage, roads, solid waste treatments). It should as well a single contractor or several contractors, still selected under an ICB tendering process, butt for a "Design and built" package, or Construction packages based on Lump Sum or Ad Measurement Contracts.
- 3. CW-03 & CW-04 Contractors for Power Supply and Telecommunications.**  
At present stage, the type of contracts is still to be clarified as the TOR currently indicated that they are executed through force accounts and implemented by the respective agencies directly coordinated by the PIU.

### 2.6. Risk Owners

Risk owners are required to Monitor and report on their risks; and subsequently implement the agreed mitigation plans.

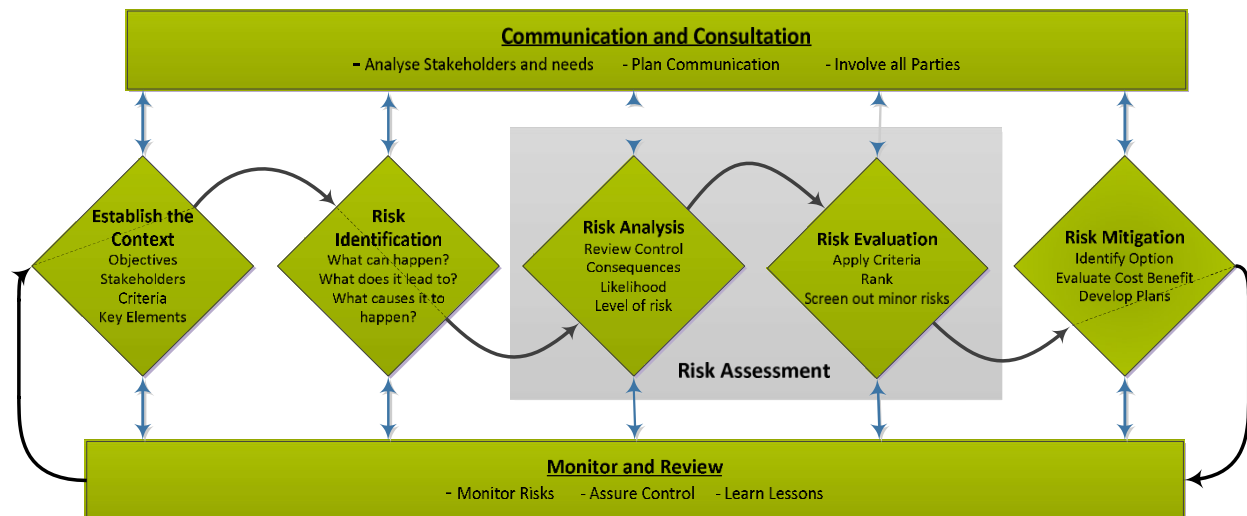
Every Risk Owners, in particular Contractors, are required to have a permanent available Risk Correspondent. Usually this task is assigned to the Health Safety and Environment Correspondent (HSE).

### 3. Risk Management Process

#### 3.1. The Risk Management Process

Risk Management strategy is divided into 6 primary steps (see Figure 3):

- Context Description
- Risk Identification
- Qualitative Risk Analysis
- Quantitative Risk Analysis
- Risk Response Planning
- Risk Monitoring and Control



**Figure 3 Egis Risk Assessment Process**

#### 3.2. Establish the Context

The significant elements of the project context are identified early in the project risk management process so as to provide the present baseline framework for the identification and assessment of risks. The context for the project includes the overall CDCL approach for the Project and Druk Holding and Investment strategic goals for area.

In terms of assessing and reporting on risks, the initial cost and programme baseline are to be those that are presently agreed with the Funding Agency (ADB).

Any changes in the overall context will require to be reflected in the on-going risk identification and monitoring efforts.

#### 3.3. Risk Identification

The identification of potential risks is the key step in the commencement of the risk management process. The initial identification of risks is to be carried out and recorded through risk identification workshops, risk review meetings and observations reported by individuals. In present case initial risk identification has been assessed by PIC following exchanges with Employer and Contractor.

At inception stage, type of risks are grouped in major categories, the standard Risk Breakdown Structure (RBS). The proposed RBS for PTDP is included as **Appendix 2**. The RBS, along with other aids, is used to classify risks on the project.

Then, every identified risk are to be entered into the Project Risk Register (PRR, see **Appendix 4**). Other project reviews, such as design reviews, HSE reviews, and value engineering workshops will be conducted during the lifetime of the project. New critical risks identified during those sessions will be incorporated in the risk register.



Egis Team Leader is responsible to decide about the need to update the Project Risk register, and Egis Deputy Team Leader to implement.

It is to be noted that the identification, assessment and mitigation of Health, Safety and Environmental (HSE) risks, have their own project procedures and system.

But some risks, those which are assessed to have an impact on the overall project cost, programme, and quality, are nevertheless included within the risk management process.

### 3.4. Risk Analysis & Assessment - Scoring Matrices

Identified risks have been and for new ones, will be, analyzed and assessed, based on their possible impact on:

- Cost
- Programme
- Quality
- Major HSE risks

Guidance on how risks and opportunities are to be qualitatively assessed is provided in the table's support of the Risk Scoring Matrix (RSM).

When appropriate, quantitative assessment techniques may also be used to assess the cost and schedule impacts of identified risks. For quantitative assessments, the project baseline schedule and costs breakdown is used as the reporting benchmark.

The risk scoring and its tables support are included in **Appendix 3**.

### 3.5. Mitigation of Risks

Risk mitigation plans will be developed using the following possible strategies:

**Table 2 - Risk Mitigation Strategies**

| Risk Mitigation Strategies |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Strategy                   | Definition   |
| Avoidance                  | Refusing the risk consist in not performing the action that generates the risk to the project.   |
| Mitigate the Risk          | This Strategy includes three options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Neutralize the risk source by preventive actions (Situation, behavior, technical changes...)</li><li>- Reduce risk consequences by curative actions (Protect, insure.)</li><li>- Change the probability by reducing exposure frequency and improving system reliability.</li></ul> |
| Transfer/Share the Risk    | The risk can be transferred in whole or in part to the partner, a third party or an insurer.   |
| Acceptance of the Risk     | No specific action is defined for the risk other than monitoring.  |

The chosen strategy for major identified risks will be developed by way of a specific mitigation action plan. For minor identified risks, there is no specific mitigation plan, and straight forward mitigation measures are documented by way of entries in the Risk Register.

A project risk register is established to record, and track identified risks and mitigation strategies. The template for the risk register is included as **Appendix 4**. The risk are grouped into the categories listed within the Risks Breakdown Structure. For every mitigation measure proposed the entity in charge of implementing the measure is included.

For every newly risk identified, a Risk Record Sheet as per Appendix 5 must be filled.

The development of specific risk mitigation will take account of the need to consider the estimated cost of the mitigation action relative to the probable benefit from the resulting risk reduction.

### 3.6. Monitoring of Risks

Monitoring of identified risks and their mitigation plans will be carried out on an on-going basis by way of formal risk reviews, which will take place on a monthly basis during the monthly management meetings (PIU, PIC, Contractor).

General progress meetings, discipline reviews, value engineering workshops etc. will also be used as opportunities to monitor the evolution of risks and the implementation of mitigation measures.

## 4. Risk Review Meetings / Workshops

### 4.1. General.

The primary objectives of risk review meetings/workshops are:

- Discuss procedure matters pertaining to the risk management system.
- To bring together the relevant members of the overall project team so that they can review the project under the specific topic of risk.
- Identify, describe, categorize, rank and quantify risks.
- Allocate ownership of risks.
- Discuss possible mitigation / control strategies.
- Consider the costs associated with mitigation actions relative to the corresponding benefit from the reduction of the risk.
- Review and update the above points for risks that have already been identified.

It should be noted that it is not the intention that all of the above points are finalized for each identified risk during a specific risk review. The overall philosophy is that risk management discussions are to be open, allowing for the free exchange of information and viewpoints.

Risk reviews/workshops will be organized on a quarterly basis, or as otherwise agreed.

### 4.2. Attendees & Responsibilities

The key persons who may be required to attend risk reviews are as follows:

- The CDCL PIU Manager or the CDCL Risk Management Officer.
- The Project Risk Management Focal Point (Egis deputy Team Leader);
- Design Team & Contractor Risk Management Focal points (as appropriate);
- Contractors representatives (as appropriate);
- Third Party representative (as appropriate).

Individual attendees will be responsible for:

- Reviewing their areas of responsibility in advance with a view to ensuring that the appropriate staff members are present;
- Consulting other members of the project team regarding existing and newly identified risk;
- Providing a brief presentation at the commencement of each review to summarize the present status of their area of responsibility.

All other attendees will be required to actively and constructively engage with the workshops process.

## 5. Risk Reporting

### 5.1. Communication & Consult

Informal communication consultation on risk issues will be promoted through Project meetings, reports and communication channels.

### 5.2. Monthly Reporting

Risk Management will be included as a chapter in the overall Monthly report. The risk management chapter will deal with the following subjects:

- Schedule of items identified during risk reviews /workshops (if held during the month);
- Progress on resolving current risks;
- Review of any new incident (if any)
- Commentary on risks that have been closed;
- Risks that require to be elevated to the Client, Funding Agency, etc.;
- A summary of the top 10 risks;

The updated risk register will be included with the Monthly report.

### 5.3. Reporting on Risk Workshops

The outcomes of risk workshops (see previous chapter) will be reported by:

- An update of the Risk Register;
- A summary of actions for each risk owner;
- Minutes of the relevant workshops;
- Additional information and commentary as necessary.

### 5.4. Recording the Outcomes of Risk Reviews

During reviews, individual risk sheets shall be filled out for each newly identified risk and for the updated of previously identified risks. The template for risk record sheet included as **Appendix 5** must be used.

The Project Risk register (s) will be updated after each risk review.

### 5.5. Reporting on major HSE incident

Specific reporting on major HSE incident, which for example will require to take into account a new risk, will be made. A template of record and follow-up of incident is provided in **Appendix 6**

Then, for consistent newly identified risk, the Risk Record Sheet will be filled and the Risk Register sheet updated.

## Appendix 1: Extracts from Terms of References

PIC Terms of references of services mention the preparation of a Risk Management Plan (RMP): within the description of Scope of services:

### 3.1 Task 1: Project Management

#### 17. Project Administration

*“vii) Preparing a Risk Management Plan (RMP) in coordination with the PIU and contractors. The RMP will consider: (a) risk identification : determining risks that may affect the Project , and documenting the characteristics of each; (b) risk quantification : evaluating Risks and risk interactions to assess the range of possible outcomes; (c) risk response : defining enhancement steps for opportunities and responses to threats ; and (d) risk response control: responding to changes in risk over the course of the Project .RMP will assist with proactively identifying potential risks and opportunities and advising and assisting the PIU to take timely actions to enhance project performance and mitigate any adverse constraints;”*

And only within the part dedicated to reporting requirements: see extract of Table 4: List of Main Deliverables and Indicative Number of reports:

| <i>N°</i> | <i>Item</i>      | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Due Time</i>                                |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|
| 1.3       | MEM, QAP and RMP | <i>The monitoring and evaluation manual (MEM) ill set out how the Project will be monitored and evaluated. This supports preparation of the PPMES. It includes the QAP and RMP and will be updated routinely as necessary.</i> | <i>4<sup>th</sup> month, updated routinely</i> |

Besides this RMP is not mentioned. For example, no Risk Experts is mentioned in the PIC staffing.

## Appendix 2: Risk Breakdown Structure

For PTDP, the risks are grouped into the following 9 major categories:

1. Project concept and design
2. Project Financing
3. Procurement Plan
4. Recruitment of consultants
5. Site availability
6. Works or Goods Procurement
7. Contract Execution and Implementation
8. Works Supervision
9. Commissioning / Handing over



## Appendix 3: Risk Scoring Matrix

A Standard Risk Scoring Matrix shows in X- axis the Impact or Severity of the risk, and in Y-axis, the likelihood of the risk.

For every axis, it is proposed to classified risks impact severity and likelihood, only into three subdivisions like low, medium, high. Then the limits between each class has to be defined.

*Note: The Risk scoring matrix or project risk exposure could be more detailed in dividing likelihood and Severity in more levels, like “very low, low, medium, high and very high”, but this would not change its functionality.*

### 1.X – Axis Severity

For the Impact – severity of Consequence line, usually a “Impact & Risk Type Assessment Table” is prepared, and the probability column, just rating are given.

A draft of the “Impact & Risk Type Assessment Table” customized to PTDP is shown here-after.

**Table “Impact & Risk Assessment”**

|                              |        | Risk type             |                        |   |   |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|---|
|                              |        | Cost                  | Time                   | Quality   | HSE Problem   |
| Impact Threshold Definitions | High   | >=10% of Budget       | Delay 4 months or more | Failure of key elements which required rework       | Death or hospitable more than 6 months              |
|                              | Medium | 2.0% to 10% of Budget | Delay 1 to 3 months    | Moderate impact on Quality which required rework    | Hospitable less than 6 months<br>Medical aid Injury |
|                              | Low    | < 2.0% of Budget      | Delay 1 month or less  | Minor impact on Quality, which just required repair | First aid injury                                    |

### 2. Y – Axis – Likelihood

Rating of probability could be either a percentage on the overall duration of project, or a frequency. A proposal is shown here after in the Table “Likelihood & Probability correspondence”

**Table “Likelihood & Probability correspondence”**

|            |        | Probability                   |   |
|------------|--------|-------------------------------|---|
| Likelihood |        | % on the overall Project Life | Possible frequency  |
|            | High   | More than 50%                 | Once every month or less                                  |
|            | Medium | 25% to 50%                    | Less than once every month, more than once every semester |
|            | Low    | Less than 25%                 | Less than once every semester                             |

### 3. Risk scoring Matrix

It is recommended as well not to debate on all risk classification but rather focusing on the ones which are not acceptable and undesirable, in order to have practical solutions to mitigate risks.

The proposed here below matrix, with 9 blocks, of which 6 scores risks as unacceptable and acceptable with mitigation, is already sufficiently detailed to prepare an efficient Risk Management plan

**Risk Scoring Matrix figure**

|                            |        |   |                                  |        |      |
|----------------------------|--------|---|----------------------------------|--------|------|
| likelihood                 | High   | 3 | 4                                | 5      | 6    |
|                            | Medium | 2 | 3                                | 4      | 5    |
|                            | Low    | 1 | 2                                | 3      | 4    |
| Unacceptable               |        |   | 1                                | 2      | 3    |
| Acceptable with mitigation |        |   | Low                              | Medium | High |
| Acceptable                 |        |   | Impact – Severity of Consequence |        |      |

## Appendix 4: Project Risk Register

| Project Phase                 | Risk N° | Risk Description   | Likelihood | Impact | Initial rating | Mitigation   | Responsible | Final Rating |
|-------------------------------|---------|--|------------|--------|----------------|--|-------------|--------------|
| 1. Project Concept and Design | 1.1     | Change management Team   | 1          | 3      |                | DHI and CDCL Board member nominator for long-term period   | DHI         |              |
|                               | 1.2     | Internal conflict within Management Team                                     | 2          | 2      |                | Autonomy of General Manager for executive team member designation  | DHI         |              |
|                               | 1.3     | Weakness of design Team  | 2          | 3      |                | Be strict on team composition and CV description, and deliverables quality   | DHI         |              |
|                               | 1.4     | Non availability of data   | 2          | 3      |                | Comprehensive TOR for surveys and strict quality control of surveyor by design team  | PMU         |              |
|                               | 1.5     | Changes in the basic design  | 2          | 2      |                | Request commitment of Agency to Project program  | DHI         |              |
|                               | 1.6     | Incorrect cost estimate  | 2          | 3      |                | Quantities to be audited and prices to be in accordance with market. External Audit of Design Team cost estimate.  | PMU         |              |
|                               | 1.7     | Complexity of project architecture   | 1          | 2      |                | No change to project arrangements. When possible split Project into basic and functional tranches. For utilities, as far as possible, transfer construction of tertiary equipment to buyers. | PMU         |              |
| 2. Project Financing          | 2.1     | Change of financial scheme, in particular for primary infrastructure funding | 1          | 3      |                | Have sufficient margin on project contingencies to absorb a limited financial drift and technical adaptation (especially impacting on primary infrastructures costs)                         | DHI         |              |
|                               | 2.2     | Developed land market week   | 2          | 3      |                | Make pre-commitment with possible private buyers and/or with institutional investors.  | DHI         |              |
|                               | 2.3     | Increase development costs   | 2          | 2      |                | Have strict control on investment costs and avoiding any unnecessary additional costly expense.  | DHI         |              |

|                               |     |   |   |   |  |  |            |  |
|-------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|--|--|------------|--|
| 3. Procurement Plan           | 3.1 | Packaging inconsistent w/ possible Contractors financial capacities     | 2 | 2 |  | Prior packaging, make assessment of local and regional financial Contractors capacities  | PMU        |  |
|                               | 3.2 | Packaging inconsistent w/ possible Contractors technical capacities     | 2 | 3 |  | Prior packaging, make assessment of local and regional technical Contractors capacities  | PMU        |  |
|                               | 3.3 | Procurement schedule incoherent with anticipated Project implementation | 1 | 3 |  | Procurement plan to be adapted in case of revised schedule of progress of works, and services to be provided. Needs coordination for works packages progression. | PMU        |  |
| 4. Recruitment of consultants | 4.1 | Non-compliance with ADB guidelines                                      | 1 | 3 |  | Regularly consult ADB on required Guidelines to be followed. Keep documents which received NOL   | PMU        |  |
|                               | 4.2 | Delayed in shortlisting consultants                                     | 1 | 3 |  | RFI be sufficiently detailed in order to be able to prepare proposal for shortlisting  | PMU        |  |
|                               | 4.3 | Delayed preparation of terms of reference and request for proposals     | 1 | 2 |  | Be pro-active in preparing biddings documents  | PIU        |  |
|                               | 4.4 | Delayed evaluation of consultant proposals                              | 2 | 2 |  | Recruit adequate staff to prepare Bid Analysis Report  | DHI<br>PMU |  |
|                               | 4.5 | Delayed award of consultant's contract                                  | 2 | 2 |  | Avoid external interference in the selection process.  | PMU        |  |
| 5. Site availability          | 5.1 | Unavailability of land  | 2 | 3 |  | Have margin to negotiate compensation to skate-holders, or split Project in additional execution tranche in order not to block overall implementation of Project | DHI        |  |
|                               | 5.2 | Obstruction to master plan, project program                             | 1 | 3 |  | Request upstream commitment of Local Authorities to Master plan, Project program and taking over core infrastructure   | DHI        |  |
|                               | 5.3 | Change in local government policy                                       | 1 | 3 |  | Be persuasive upon Project Goals and details, and make frequent update, permanently involve Authorities with Project progress.                                   | PMU        |  |
|                               | 5.4 | Project limits not precisely determined                                 | 2 | 2 |  | Coordination with others adjacent Projects, limits at each stage of Project (design, construction, marketing, maintenance) clearly defined                       | PIU        |  |



|  |     |   |   |   |  |  |            |  |
|--|-----|---|---|---|--|--|------------|--|
|  | 5.5 | Conflict with riparian activities   | 2 | 2 |  | Implement a communication plan, involving near-by stakeholders   | PIU        |  |
| 6. Works or Goods Procurement            | 6.1 | Bidding documents non-complying with ADB's standard bidding documents             | 1 | 3 |  | Regularly consult ADB on required Guidelines to be followed. Follow documents which received NOL   | PMU        |  |
|  | 6.2 | Unclear, incorrect, and incomplete and/or restrictive specification               | 2 | 2 |  | Checking carefully specifications produced by design team  | PIU        |  |
|  | 6.3 | Restrictive financial and technical evaluation criteria                           | 2 | 2 |  | Criteria selection fitted for works, but as open as possible to widen competition  | PMU        |  |
|  | 6.4 | Unclear and/or incomplete special conditions of contracts                         | 2 | 3 |  | Be clear on fundamental PCC (securities, penalties, retention, price revision, works sectioning, safeguards, site availability,  | PMU        |  |
|  | 6.5 | Limited resources and capacities of the procurement unit/bid evaluation committee | 1 | 2 |  | Staff properly PMU and PIU   | DHI        |  |
|  | 6.6 | Bidders' complaints   | 2 | 2 |  | Follow strictly bidding procedures and per bidding documents and ADB guidelines  | PMU<br>PIU |  |
|  | 6.7 | Constraints from local authorities  | 1 | 3 |  | Be transparent about the Procurement process   | PMU        |  |
|  | 6.8 | Delays in award of Contracts  | 2 | 3 |  | Detail comprehensively the various steps of procurement process, until Notice to Commence is given, and follow-up rigorously procedures.                                       | PMU        |  |
|  | 6.9 | Unsuccessful bidding  | 2 | 3 |  | Have adequate budget for every procurement, have done proper analysis of possible interested Contractors capacity  | DHI<br>PMU |  |
| 7. Contract Execution and Implementation | 7.1 | Contract negotiations issues  | 2 | 3 |  | Being clear on 6.2 and 6.4. Do not modify requested output and schedule  | DHI        |  |
|  | 7.2 | Delayed contract signing and effectiveness  | 2 | 3 |  | Be strict on documentation and securities to be provided by Contractor prior negotiation. Confirm site availability, and financing plan completed and advance account in place | DHI<br>PMU |  |
|  | 7.3 | Partial handing over of site  | 2 | 3 |  | Be clear about time of Site constraints if any, and schedule of partial handing over   | PMU<br>PIU |  |

|      |  |   |   |  |   |            |  |
|------|--|---|---|--|---|------------|--|
| 7.4  | Delayed Contractor's mobilization  | 2 | 3 |  | Assist Contractor for documentation (taxes, customs, labor laws...). Notice warning if delay continues  | PIU<br>PIC |  |
| 7.5  | Contractors un-respective of Conditions of Contract                              | 1 | 3 |  | Remind regularly Contractor about his obligations, and when necessary give training on General Conditions of Contract. Notice warning as per GCC.   | PIC        |  |
| 7.6  | Lack of Contractor's cash flow   | 2 | 2 |  | Pay Contactor IPC on time as per conditions of Contract   | PMU<br>PIC |  |
| 7.7  | Subcontractors defaults  | 2 | 2 |  | Be vigilant on Subcontractors capacities and qualifications, before approval  | PMU<br>PIC |  |
| 7.8  | Materials non-availability   | 2 | 2 |  | Check availability of resources before acceptance of Contractor programme   | PIU<br>PIC |  |
| 7.9  | Adverse climatic conditions  | 2 | 3 |  | If possible, develop alert system to detect adverse condition, and give instruction to mitigate damage to infrastructure and Contractors installation   | PIU<br>PIC |  |
| 7.10 | Increase of logistic costs   | 3 | 1 |  | When unexpected costs are suffered by Contractor, accept Variation Order to compensate extra costs  | PMU<br>PIC |  |
| 7.11 | Change in ground conditions  | 2 | 2 |  | When unexpected costs are suffered by Contractor, accept Variation Order to compensate extra costs, and possibly increase construction time.  | PMU<br>PIC |  |
| 7.12 | Poorly qualified manpower  | 2 | 3 |  | Engineer to force Contractor to fulfill his staffing obligation, and when necessary train or request personnel replacement.   | PIC        |  |
| 7.13 | Contractor Unsafe execution method   | 2 | 3 |  | Engineer to force Contractor to prepare sound HSE management plan and to be firm on follow-up of plan   | PIC        |  |
| 7.14 | Contractors not-environmentally friendly   | 1 | 3 |  | Engineer to force Contractor to prepare sound C-EMP management plan and to be firm on follow-up of plan   | PIC        |  |
| 7.15 | Third party disturbance  | 2 | 2 |  | Avoid use of site by third parties during construction. Or give strict conditions for temporary use of site (time frame, location, HSE and environmental obligations)   | PIU<br>PIC |  |
| 7.16 | Risk impact of uncontrolled third-party activity in the vicinity of project site | 2 | 2 |  | Continues coordination with the parties in a positive, constructive manner / approach to give clear understanding of the potential risk during Monsoon season and be prepared with the required emergency evacuation plan as well as risk mitigation measures are in place. | PIU<br>PIC |  |

|                               |     |   |   |   |  |  |                   |  |
|-------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|--|--|-------------------|--|
| 8. Works Supervision          | 8.1 | Inadequate supervision team composition and qualification                 | 2 | 3 |  | Prepare adequate TOR and adapt it for type of works and contract to be supervised, in term of qualifications, number of staff and time input of supervision team                                   | PMU               |  |
|                               | 8.2 | Weakness of supervision team individuals                                  | 2 | 2 |  | Observe strict compliance with personnel qualification requirements for Key Staff.   | PIU<br>PIC        |  |
|                               | 8.3 | Insufficient Equipment and Logistic means of supervision team             | 2 | 2 |  | Provide sufficient means for Supervision team to be able to perform his duties (Equipment, transport facilities, office facilities...)   | PMU               |  |
|                               | 8.4 | Potential Conflict of interest  | 2 | 3 |  | Barre any personnel having direct link with Government official or implementing agency, and Contractor, who may be able to exercise any influence over the Contract and the project.               | PMU<br>PIU<br>PIC |  |
|                               | 8.5 | Expert unavailable as per needs   | 2 | 2 |  | Be firm on Construction Supervision Company to fulfill his commitment on quality and availability of personnel.  | PIU               |  |
| 9. Commissioning and handover | 9.1 | Unpreparedness of local authorities to be transferred the infrastructures | 2 | 3 |  | Make pre-agreement of transfer prior construction and at major step of construction, in particular completion testing, involve local authorities' representatives.                                 | PMU<br>PIU        |  |
|                               | 9.2 | Unpreparedness of utilities companies                                     | 2 | 3 |  | Make pre-agreement of transfer prior construction and at major step of construction, in particular completion testing, involve utilities companies' representatives                                | PMU<br>PIU        |  |
|                               | 9.3 | Weakness of as-built documents  | 3 | 2 |  | Engineer's to make clear on deliverable documentation and be strict on acceptance prior issuance of taking-over certificate  | PIC               |  |
|                               | 9.4 | Delay due to lack of financial capacities of land buyers                  | 2 | 2 |  | Promote Project for capable Investors. When possible transfer risk to groups of buyers, and possibly adapt program. Make provision for financial charges, if marketing takes longer than expected. | DHI               |  |

## Appendix 5: Risk Record Sheet (for new identified risk)

| Risk Identification Record Sheet                             |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
|--|--|------|--|--------------------------|--|-----|--|
| Project Name:  |  |      |  | Date:                    |  |     |  |
| Project Phase:   |  |      |  | Location:                |  |     |  |
| Project No:  |  |      |  | Recorded by:             |  |     |  |
|  |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
|  |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Risk Characteristics   |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Description of Identified Risk:                              |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Cause of the Risk:   |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Potential Impact of the Risk on the Project:                 |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Initial Analysis of the Risk (without mitigation or control) |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Impact Level   |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Cost   |  | Time |  | Quality                  |  | HSE |  |
| H  |  | H    |  | H                        |  | H   |  |
| M  |  | M    |  | M                        |  | M   |  |
| L  |  | L    |  | L                        |  | L   |  |
| Probability  |  |      |  | Impact Probability Score |  |     |  |
| Very Rare  |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Possible   |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Very Likely  |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
|  |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Mitigation / Control Measures                                |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
|  |  |      |  |                          |  |     |  |
| Risk Owner:  |  |      |  | Target date:             |  |     |  |



## Appendix 6: HSE Incident Management

|   |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | <b>INCIDENT REPORT PTDP</b> |   |                              |                           | <b>Document number</b> |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                             |   |                              |                           | <b>Egis – RMP-0xxx</b> |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | <b>Revision</b>             | 01  | <b>Date</b>                  |                           | <b>Page</b>            | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepared by:  | Reviewed by:                |   |                              | Approved by:              |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>  |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>COMPANY:</u>   |                             |   | <u>LOCATION OF INCIDENT:</u> |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>SUPERVISOR:</u>  |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>DATE:</u>  |                             |   | <u>TIME:</u>                 |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>NAME OF INJURED:</u><br><u>OCCUPATION:</u><br><u>WITNESS:</u>  |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>TYPE OF INCIDENT</b>   |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>INJURY OR PROFESSIONAL ILLNESS</b>   |                             | <b>ENVIRONMENTAL</b>                              |                              | <b>EQUIPMENT DAMAGE</b>   |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Death <input type="checkbox"/> Injury with sick leave<br><input type="checkbox"/> Injury with modified tasks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medical treatment<br><input type="checkbox"/> First Aid |                             | <u>Type and quantity of substance tipped out:</u> |                              | <u>Equipment damaged:</u> |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Part of body injured:</u>  |                             | <u>Area affected (m<sup>2</sup>):</u>             |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>INCIDENT DETAILS</b>   |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>OCCUPATIONAL AT TIME OF INJURY:</u>  |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>DESCRIPTION:</u>   |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>INTERVENTION / TREATMENT ADMINISTRED ET CORRECTIVE ACTION TAKEN:</u>   |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Works stopped....   |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>RETURN AT WORK THE SAME DAY:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no   |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>APPOINTMENT TASK:</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original <input type="checkbox"/> modified/limited <input type="checkbox"/> not appointed  |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF THE CAUSES</b>   |                             |   |                              |                           |                        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b><u>BASIC CAUSES:</u></b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Non recognition of risk<br><input type="checkbox"/> Noncompliance with the procedures of safety<br><input type="checkbox"/> Lack of Knowledge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inadequate leadership / supervision<br><input type="checkbox"/> State of equipment |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PPE not wared<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inadequate / improper protective equipment<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Weather<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other |
| CORRECTIVE ACTION TO BE TAKEN:   |  |  |
| <b><u>COMPLETED BY:</u></b><br><br><b><u>POSITION:</u></b>   |  | <b><u>DATE:</u></b>  |
| <b>FOLLOW UP OF CORRECTIVE ACTIONS</b>   |  |  |
| <u>Corrective actions implemented:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No<br><u>Details / comments:</u>  |  |  |
| <b>FOLLOW UP OF THE INVOLVED PERSON</b>  |  |  |
| <u>Medical report:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no<br><br><u>Date of return to work:</u><br><u>Number of sick leave days:</u><br><u>Number of modified tasks days:</u>   |  |  |

## Technical Note

**Prepared by** : Mehmet Kahraman **Position:** Team Leader  
**To** : CDCL / PIU  
**Date** : 20 May 2019  
**Reference** : TN n° 12  
**Revision 01** : Updated on 20<sup>th</sup> January 2020

---

**Subject** : Project Performance Management Evaluation Method

---

Present note aims to present a method to conduct regular Project Performance Management Evaluation. The related document is one of the deliverables as per PIC Contract Terms of Reference, see Table 4" List of main deliverables and indicative number of reports", item D – 1.5.

### 1.Description in the TOR

As per TOR point 17." Project Administration" bullet (iii), PIC shall develop:

*"The design and establishment of a project performance management evaluation system (PPMES) that will allow PIU to (a) monitor and evaluate implementation of the project; (b) identify performance constraints; and (c) formulate and implement practical measures to address shortcomings. Frequent performance evaluations will be carried out based on assessment of the project. It should include secure financial management and accounting reporting, and be accessible to the PIU and ADB".*

As per TOR Table 4, listing and deliverables:

*"Design of the PPMES appropriate for the project. The content of the PPMES should be discussed in the inception report and agreed with the PIU and ADB prior to developing the system. The system should be flexible to allow routine changes as necessary and it should be accessible from the PIU and client's project offices. A manual will be prepared that shows users how to update and use the system".*

### 2.Comments and Proposal

A Project Performance Management Evaluation System is usually developed to detail the Project monitoring indicators as listed is the Design and Monitoring Framework (DMF), and when there are several components and numerous implementation activities (several simultaneous civil works contracts, procurements of goods and services contracts) to weight each of them, to be able to produce a global figure showing the performance, practically the progress of Project. Therefore, the PPMES is mostly used for complex and multi components Projects, for which the Borrower needs to have a system that guides him in the global evolution of the Project. Usually a Project Management Expert is also mobilized to design the system, and assist Borrower to weight Project components, and prepare the baseline anticipated progress data.

In PDTP case, the DMF performance indicators are quite clear, immediately quantifiable and could be directly organized in types of output and weighted. Moreover, there are just sequential activities (CW-03 &

CW 04 works which follow CW-02 works which follow CW-01 works...), hence the development of a PPMES will just be a trivial development of the DMF.

The purpose of the PPMES in the PTDP context, which is a linear and sequential Project, is not clear. Indicators have already been developed and detailed in the DMF, it is therefore proposed to waive the development of PPME system, but to follow up progress of Project Implementation based directly on weighted indicators as listed in the DMF Outputs.

DFM indicators, as per the Project Output are listed in **Appendix 1**.

However, to DMF indicators, it is proposed to add two types of major component of the Project Progress, specific of any land development project:

- Implementing Agency capacity, and;
- Site possession,

which are necessary conditions to achieve the goal of an urban project.

On the other hand, consultancy services are usually not considered, since being just a support to the Implementing Agency. Then progress of consultancy services is not considered as representative of the Project progress.

Progress of Project could then be assessed through the weighting of the Project components, which are detailed, hence itemized, and at last, by the estimate of the progress of every item.

It is hereby proposed to regroup the Project components into the following 5 major components/outputs, together with the proposed weight for each of them:

- Implementing agency capacity: 5%;
- Site possession: 5%;
- Output 1 - Flood and erosion protection measures installed: 40%;
- Output 2 - Municipal infrastructure constructed: 40%;
- Output 3 - Township management systems installed: 10%.

For every component, indicators have been, either proposed, or extracted from the DMF, and for each of them, a weight assigned, in percent, in order to get a total of 100% when Project is completed. A tentative PPMES table is presented in **Appendix 2**, as example.

### 3. Project Performance Management Monitoring

Once Implementing Agency has, either confirmed, or corrected, the list and weights of every PPME indicators, a baseline forecast of value of every indicator can be assessed, from start to end of Project, for example per quarter, from Q3 2018 to Q2 2025, as per the Project Administration Manual. Actual progress can therefore be compared to the one scheduled, on quarterly basis, see Table as below for an estimate of progress at Q2 2019.

In this example, based on the preliminary assessment and weighting rates proposed, anticipated overall Project progress would reach 11.2% on 30 June 2019, to be compared to 11.1% forecast,

Hence, once indicators, their weighting and anticipated evolution, be approved, it is suggested to update regularly the synthetic table, at least once every quarter, in order to include it within the Quarterly Progress Report.



## Appendix 1: Project Outcome and Outputs from Design and Monitoring Framework

|  | Indicator  | Progress till 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2019  |
|--|--|---|
| <b>Outcome</b><br>Phuentsholing's urban area protected from floods and expanded with improved amenities and services | By 2026:<br>a. Phuentsholing and reclaimed land protected from 100-year flood events in the Amochhu River (2018 baseline: Phuentsholing is protected from mean annual floods)<br>b. At least 10% of fully serviced plots tendered for development (2018 baseline: NA)  | a. First assessment of the progress of achievement when cast-in-situ wall achieved. Q2/2020.<br>b. confirmation of tender schedule Q2/2024  |
| <b>Outputs</b><br>1. Flood and erosion protection measures installed   | By 2025:<br>1a. 4 km of climate and erosion-resilient river walls constructed to protect against 100-year probable flood (2018 baseline: 0)<br>1b. At least 66 ha of land reclaimed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>1c. A flood early warning system and community-based flood management plan established and operational (2018 baseline: NA)   | 1a. Construction of river protection started in Jan 2019. 44% Achieved.<br>1b. Construction of backfilling started in Feb 2019. 15 % Achieved. Land reclaimed when walkways finished.<br>1c. Not yet started. FEWS to be installed from Q2/2020 to Q4/2021  |
| 2. Municipal infrastructure constructed  | 2a. 10 km of roads with footpaths, landscaping, and streetlights planned with at least 30% female participation (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2b. Water treatment plant with a capacity of 4 MLD constructed (2018 baseline: none)<br>2c. 12 km of new primary and secondary water mains constructed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2d. 9 km of new sewer mains and 9 km of new storm drains constructed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2e. A sewerage treatment plant with a capacity of 3 MLD constructed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2f. A resource recovery system for solid waste management installed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2g. A 630 KVA grid substation constructed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2h. 16 circuit-km of 415-volt power distribution lines installed (2018 baseline: 0)<br>2i. 11 circuit-km of telecommunication transmission cables installed (2018 baseline: 0) | To be started with CW-02, CW-03, CW-04 & CW-ti05 start.<br>2a. To be assessed from Q3/2021.<br>2b. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2c. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2d. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2e. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2f. To be assessed from Q3/2021<br>2g. To be assessed from Q2/2022<br>2h. To be assessed from Q2/2022<br>2h. To be assessed from Q2/2022 |
| 3. Township management systems installed   | 3a. At least 80% of township management staff reported improved knowledge of modern urban management (2018 baseline: NA)<br>3b. An asset management system established with 100% of project infrastructure and facilities geocoded in a database (2018 baseline: NA)   | 3a. First assessment in the Year 2024<br>3b. To be assessed from Q2/2022<br>3a. To be assessed on Q3/2024   |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | 3c. At least 10 potential investors attended investor outreach campaigns (2018 baseline: NA) |  |
|--|--|--|

## Appendix 2: PTDP Proposal for Project Performance Indicators

| Components / Outputs   | Target quantity / Value (US\$) | Proposed Weight |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Implementing agency capacity</b>                                  |                                | <b>5.0%</b>     |
| Establish PMU/PIU  |                                | 3.0%            |
| PMU/PIU Staff training and development                               |                                | 2.0%            |
| <b>Site possession</b>   |                                | <b>5.0%</b>     |
| Site possession legal documents                                      |                                | 4.0%            |
| Third parties activities cessation                                   |                                | 1.0%            |
| <b>Output 1 Flood protection measures installed</b>                  |                                | <b>40.0%</b>    |
| 1a. River training works on 4.5km                                    | 4,500m                         | 20.0%           |
| 1b. Land reclamation on 66ha   | 66ha                           | 15.0%           |
| 1c. Flood early warning system installed                             | 130,500\$                      | 5.0%            |
| <b>Output 2 Municipal infrastructure installed</b>                   |                                | <b>40.0%</b>    |
| 2a. 10 km of urban roads built                                       | 10,000m                        | 10.0%           |
| 2b. Water treatment plant constructed                                | xxx\$                          | 5.0%            |
| 2c. 12km of water distribution pipes constructed                     | 12,000m                        | 5.0%            |
| 2d. 9km of sewage pipes and 9 km of storm drains constructed         | 18,000m                        | 5.0%            |
| 2e. Sewage treatment plant constructed                               | xxx\$                          | 5.0%            |
| 2f. System for solid waste management installed                      | xxx\$                          | 2.0%            |
| 2g. 630kva grid substation constructed                               | xxx\$                          | 2.0%            |
| 2h. 16km of HV power distribution lines installed                    | 16,000m                        | 3.0%            |
| 2i. 11 km of telecom cables installed                                | 11,000m                        | 3.0%            |
| <b>Output 3 Township management systems installed</b>                |                                | <b>10.0%</b>    |
| 3a. Township management staff improved knowledge of urban management | 80% of staff                   | 5.0%            |
| 3b. Asset management system installed                                | 100% of infra                  | 4.0%            |
| 3c. Potential investors to attend investor outreach campaign         | 10 investors                   | 1.0%            |
| <b>Overall Project Progress</b>                                      |                                | <b>100.00%</b>  |

### Appendix 3: PTDP overall progress as of Q4 2019, compared to scheduled

| Components / Outputs   | Target quantity / Value (US\$) | Proposed Weight | Schedule Progress (Qty) | Scheduled Progress (%) | Weighted Scheduled Progress | Actual Progress (Qty) | Actual Progress (%) | Weighted Actual Progress |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Implementing agency capacity</b>                                  |                                | <b>5.00%</b>    |                         |                        | <b>3.00%</b>                |                       |                     | <b>3.20%</b>             |
| Establish PMU/PIU  |                                | 3.00%           | 3.00%                   | 100%                   | 3.00%                       |                       | 100%                | 3.00%                    |
| PMU/PIU Staff training and development                               |                                | 2.00%           | 0.00%                   | 0%                     | 0.00%                       |                       | 10%                 | 0.20%                    |
| <b>Site possession</b>   |                                | <b>5.00%</b>    |                         |                        | <b>5.00%</b>                |                       |                     | <b>4.70%</b>             |
| Site possession legal documents                                      |                                | 4.00%           | 4.00%                   | 100%                   | 4.00%                       |                       | 100%                | 4.00%                    |
| Third parties activities cessation                                   |                                | 1.00%           | 1.00%                   | 100%                   | 1.00%                       |                       | 70%                 | 0.70%                    |
| <b>Output 1 Flood protection measures installed</b>                  |                                | <b>40.00%</b>   |                         |                        | <b>11.61%</b>               |                       |                     | <b>11.16%</b>            |
| 1a. River training works on 4.752km                                  | 4,752m                         | 20.00%          | 2758m                   | 58.00%                 | 11.61%                      | 2652m                 | 55.81%              | 11.16%                   |
| 1b. Land reclamation on 66ha   | 66ha                           | 15.00%          | 0ha                     | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0ha                   | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 1c. Flood early warning system installed                             | 130,500\$                      | 5.00%           | 0\$                     | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0\$                   | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| <b>Output 2 Municipal infrastructure installed</b>                   |                                | <b>40.00%</b>   |                         |                        | <b>0.00%</b>                |                       |                     | <b>0.00%</b>             |
| 2a. 10 km of urban roads built                                       | 10,000m                        | 10.00%          | 0m                      | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0m                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 2b. Water treatment plant constructed                                | xxx\$                          | 5.00%           | 0\$                     | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0\$                   | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 2c. 12km of water distribution pipes constructed                     | 12,000m                        | 5.00%           | 0m                      | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0m                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 2d. 9km of sewage pipes and 9 km of storm drains constructed         | 18,000m                        | 5.00%           | 0m                      | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0m                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 2e. Sewage treatment plant constructed                               | xxx\$                          | 5.00%           | 0\$                     | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0\$                   | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 2f. System for solid waste management installed                      | xxx\$                          | 2.00%           | 0\$                     | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0\$                   | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 2g. 630kva grid substation constructed                               | xxx\$                          | 2.00%           | 0\$                     | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0\$                   | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 2h. 16km of HV power distribution lines installed                    | 16,000m                        | 3.00%           | 0m                      | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0m                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 2i. 11 km of telecom cables installed                                | 11,000m                        | 3.00%           | 0m                      | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0m                    | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| <b>Output 3 Township management systems installed</b>                |                                | <b>10.00%</b>   |                         |                        | <b>0.00%</b>                |                       |                     | <b>0.00%</b>             |
| 3a. Township management staff improved knowledge of urban management | 80% of staff                   | 5.00%           | 0.00%                   | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0.00%                 | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 3b. Asset management system installed                                | 100% of infra                  | 4.00%           | 0.00%                   | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0.00%                 | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| 3c. Potential investors to attend investor outreach campaign         | 10 investors                   | 1.00%           | 0                       | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                       | 0                     | 0.00%               | 0.00%                    |
| <b>Overall Project Progress</b>                                      |                                | <b>100.00%</b>  | <b>100.00%</b>          |                        | <b>19.61%</b>               |                       |                     | <b>19.06%</b>            |

## Post Monsoon

### Aquatic Survey along the Amochhu River Basin Phuentsholing-Chukhha



21<sup>st</sup> October – 23<sup>th</sup> October 2019  
Bhutan Ecolab Services  
Phuentsholing





## Table of Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>List of Figures</b> .....  | 2  |
| <b>List of Tables</b> .....   | 2  |
| <b>List of Appendices</b> .....   | 2  |
| <b>GLOSSARY</b> .....   | 3  |
| <b>ABBREVIATION</b> .....   | 5  |
| <b>List of Persons Involved</b> .....   | 6  |
| <b>1. Introduction:</b> .....   | 7  |
| 1.1 How Electro-fishing Works.....  | 7  |
| <b>2. Objective</b> .....   | 8  |
| <b>3. Study Area Description:</b> .....   | 9  |
| <b>4. Methods &amp; Methodology:</b> .....  | 11 |
| 4.1 List of Materials used during survey:.....  | 11 |
| <b>5. Findings:</b> .....   | 12 |
| 5.1 Phytoplankton:.....   | 12 |
| 5.2 Zooplanktons:.....  | 12 |
| 5.3 Benthos:.....   | 12 |
| 5.4 Fishes.....   | 12 |
| 5.4.1: Classification of Fish Species based on their Order with IUCN Status.....      | 13 |
| 5.4.2 Fishes caught at each Sampling Sites.....                                       | 15 |
| 5.4.3 Presence of Fish Species during the Pre and Post Monsoon.....                   | 16 |
| 5.4.4: Photographs of Fish Species caught during the Post Monsoon Aquatic Survey..... | 17 |
| <b>6. Conclusion:</b> .....   | 27 |
| <b>REFERENCES:</b> .....  | 28 |



## List of Figures

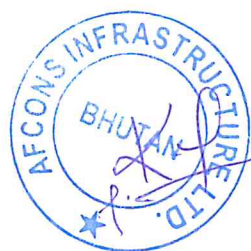
- Figure 1:** Geographical outlay of survey sites.  
**Figure 2:** Showing Ecolab Team with the Experts in the field.  
**Figure 3:** Showing Petrol generated Electro-Shocker

## List of Tables

- Table 1:** Details of Sample station with GPS co-ordinates  
**Table 2:** Basic Water parameter data  
**Table 3:** List of fish species belonging to order *Cypriniformis* under its respective family  
**Table 4:** List of fish species belonging to order *Synbranchiiformes* under its respective family.  
**Table 5:** List of fish species belonging to Order *Perciformes* under its respective family  
**Table 6:** List of fish species belonging to Order *Siluriformes* under its respective Family  
**Table 7:** Stations with Fish Species Distribution  
**Table 8:** Fish Species Found in Different Sampling Months

## List of Appendices

- Appendix 1:** Letter to National Research Centre for Riverine & Lake Fisheries  
**Appendix 2:** Clearance letter for the Aquatic Survey



**GLOSSARY****C**

- 1) **Critically Endangered (CN):** A taxon is Critically Endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the criteria A to E for Critically Endangered, and it is therefore considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild.
- 2) **Cypriniformis:** Is an order of ray finned fish which possess weberian apparatus. They possess only a dorsal fin in its back unlike other order.

**D**

- 3) **Data Deficient (DD):** A taxon is Data Deficient when there is inadequate information to make a direct, or indirect, assessment of its risk of extinction based on its distribution and/or population status. A taxon in this category may be well studied, and its biology well known, but appropriate data on abundance and/or distribution are lacking. Data Deficient is therefore not a category of threat. Listing of taxa in this category indicates that more information is required and acknowledges the possibility that future research will show that threatened classification is appropriate. It is important to make positive use of whatever data are available. In many cases great care should be exercised in choosing between DD and a threatened status. If the range of a taxon is suspected to be relatively circumscribed, if a considerable period of time has elapsed since the last record of the taxon, threatened status may well be justified.

**E**

- 4) **Electro-Fishing Efficiency:** How effective the use of electro-fishing is.
- 5) **Endangered (EN):** A taxon is endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the criteria A to E for Endangered, and it is therefore considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild.

**G**

- 6) **Galvanotaxis:** Response of fish to the electric current.

**L**

- 7) **Least Concern (LC):** A taxon is Least Concern when it has been evaluated against the criteria and does not qualify for Critically Endangered, Endangered, Vulnerable or Near Threatened. Widespread and abundant taxa are included in this category.

**N**

- 8) **Near Threatened (NT):** A taxon is Near Threatened when it has been evaluated against the criteria but does not qualify for Critically Endangered, Endangered or Vulnerable now, but is close to qualifying for or is likely to qualify for a threatened category in the near future.
- 9) **Not Evaluated (NE):** A taxon is Not Evaluated when it is has not yet been evaluated against the criteria.

**O**

- 10) **Osteichthyes:** Popularly referred as bony fish, is a diverse taxonomic group of fish that have skeletons primary composed of bone tissue as opposed to cartilage.

**P**

- 11) **Perciformes:** Fish in this order have the dorsal and anal fins divided into anterior spiny and posterior soft rayed which may be partially or completely separated.



**S**

- 12) **Synbranchiiformes:** Often called swamp eels are an order of ray finned fishes that are like eel but have spiny rays.

**V**

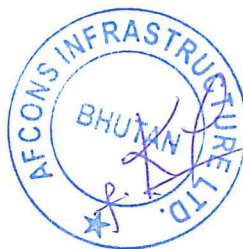
- 13) **Vulnerable (VU):** A taxon is Vulnerable when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the criteria A to E for Vulnerable, and it is therefore considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild.





## ABBREVIATION

|                       |   |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| 1) <b>CDCL</b>        | : | Construction Development Corporation Limited           |
| 2) <b>CEMP</b>        | : | Contractors Environmental Management Plan              |
| 3) <b>DC</b>          | : | Direct Current   |
| 4) <b>EIA</b>         | : | Environmental Impact Assessment                        |
| 5) <b>FNCR</b>        | : | Forest and Nature Conservation Regulation              |
| 6) <b>IUCN</b>        | : | International Union for Conservation of Nature         |
| 7) <b>NRRC&amp;LF</b> | : | National Research Centre for Riverine & Lake Fisheries |
| 8) <b>ADB</b>         | : | Asian Development Bank                                 |
| 9) <b>BES</b>         | : | Bhutan Ecolab Services                                 |
| 10) <b>PTDP</b>       | : | Phuentsholing Township Development Project             |



**List of Persons Involved**

| SN | Names                  | Designation                | Organization   |
|----|------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1  | Mr. Pushpa Raj Pradhan | Environment Manager        | Construction Development Corporation Limited           |
| 2  | Ms. Sonam Deki         | Environmentalism           | Egis International                                     |
| 3  | Mr. Ashok Kumar        | HSE-In charge              | AFCONS Infrastructure Limited                          |
| 4  | Mr. B.K Singh          | HSE Sr. Officer            | AFCONS Infrastructure Limited                          |
| 5  | Mr. Sunny              | Env. Engineer              | AFCONS Infrastructure Limited                          |
| 6  | Ms. Kinley Yangzom     | Jr. Env. Officer           | AFCONS Infrastructure Limited                          |
| 7  | Mr. Yeshey Tenzin      | Quality Manager            | Bhutan Ecolab Services                                 |
| 8  | Mr. Anand Bhandari     | Environmental Officer      | Bhutan Ecolab Services                                 |
| 9  | Mr. Sangay Norbu       | Senior ES (III)            | National Research Centre for Riverine & Lake Fisheries |
| 10 | Mr. Jit Bhadur         | Essential Service Provider | National Research Centre for Riverine & Lake Fisheries |
| 11 | Mr. Kellay Wangdi      | Staff                      | Bhutan Ecolab Services                                 |
| 12 | Mr. Tek Bhadur Ghallay | Staff                      | Bhutan Ecolab Services                                 |
| 13 | Mr. Tempa              | Staff                      | Bhutan Ecolab Services                                 |





## 1. Introduction:

Phuentsholing is located adjacent to the Bhutan and the Indian border and so, is tagged as the "economic capital" (Amochhu EIA Report, 2017) for Bhutan. In the recent years, Phuentsholing has face the problem of increasing population with limited area (Amochhu EIA Report, 2017); adding to this, the Amochhu River threatens to flood, erode and cause loss of valuable land resulting in sedimentation at lower ends of the river. Hence so, Phuentsholing Township Development Project, contracted to AFCONS Infrastructure Limited by CDCL with their consultant as Egis International are working on the Construction of River Training and Embankment Work along the Amochhu River. In the course of the construction works, it is crucial to monitor and maintain the ecological health i.e. Terrestrial and Aquatic environment within and the areas adjacent to the project site. Accordingly, this report is on the Second Aquatic Survey that was conducted along the Amochhu River and its tributaries to study the fish diversity or composition as pose to the changing seasons.

The study was conducted with the assistance of a team of fishery experts from the NRRC&LF, Haa (**Appendix 1**) under the Department of Livestock, Ministry of Agriculture and Forests. An approval from the Department of Forest for the study is attached as **Appendix 2**.

This report will be comparative to the pre-monsoon fish species diversity assessment (i.e. the first Aquatic Study) that was carried out on the 27<sup>th</sup> April to 1<sup>st</sup> of May, 2019. During which, a total of 27 species of fish were recorded which includes two endangered species namely, *Tor putitora* (Golden Masheer) and *Amblyceps arunchalensis*. The post monsoon fish diversity survey was conducted on 21<sup>st</sup> to 23<sup>rd</sup> of October, 2019. Both pre and post monsoon study was conducted along the Amochhu and its tributaries falling under the Phuentsholing Township Development Project (PTDP) i.e. approximately 18 Kilometers. Fish compositions at each sample station were assessed, identified, photographed and recorded for further analysis.

### 1.1 How Electro-fishing Works

An Electro-fisher was used during the survey for sampling the fish species. The backpacked electro-fisher (Electro-Shocker) powered by petrol generator, equipped with positive and negative probe extended electrodes (Anode & Cathode) were used to pulse DC into the water.

DC is more effective & less traumatic on the fishes (Lamarque, 1990) and so, was preferred and recommended for the study. The use of the Electro-Shocker interrupts the neurological pathways of the fish (galvanotaxis), causing the fish to move towards the anode. The operator walks with the electro fisher unit, holding a pole-mounted anode and trailing a cathode to shock the fishes. Following the operator is a netter with dip net to capture the immobilized fishes. That is, the density of electric field increases as the fish swims towards the anode which then leaves them temporarily immobilized (Lamarque, 1990 & Lamarque et al., 1971) thus making the sampling possible.

Survey with Electro-Shocker is feasible in habitats where the operators can safely walk in the river. However, the wading becomes dangerous at depths greater than 0.5 m, as it increases the chances of operator getting shocked as the operators have to use the pole under water at greater depth (Hickley, 1990).

Electro-Fishing efficiency is lower in larger streams as the fishes can avoid the electric current (Paller, 1995) and so, surveying in smaller stream is advised. However, fishes can be captured in wider streams by using multiple electro-fishing units or multiple anodes (Bayley et al., 1989). Turbidity of the water also affects the catch rate of the fishes. Catch rates are highest in intermediate turbidities because when the turbidity is low, fishes notice the operator sooner and can thus flee, while at high turbidity netters cannot see the immobilized fishes (Reynolds, 1983).

*Abundant  
Bhandari*

## 2. Objective

- i. To study and assess the fish species composition (diversity) along the Amochhu River basin that fall under the Phuentsholing Township Development Project (PTDP);
- ii. Establish baseline data for fish composition
- iii. Assess presence of protected fish species primarily focusing on Golden Mahseer i.e. marked as endangered in the IUCN Red list.
- iv. To Study, compare and analyze the data collected thus far.





### 3. Study Area Description:

Study sites were based on the EIA report for Phuentsholing Township Development Project erstwhile Amochhu Land Reclamation Township Project and the CEMP. The sampling stations allow for the even distribution of the sampling areas thus to obtain unbiased samples. Sampling stations were divided as follows:

- i The main **Amochhu** with six sampling stations, which starts from Indo-Bhutan border till the Purbay Bridge (Phuentsholing - Samtse High Way Bridge).
- ii The **Omchhu**—commonly known as Dortikhola with two stations, start from Amochhu - Omchhu Confluence till Crocodile farm.
- iii The **Lawrichhu** which fall under Samtse Dzongkhag also covers a fish sampling station.

The survey location points are shown below in **Figure 1**

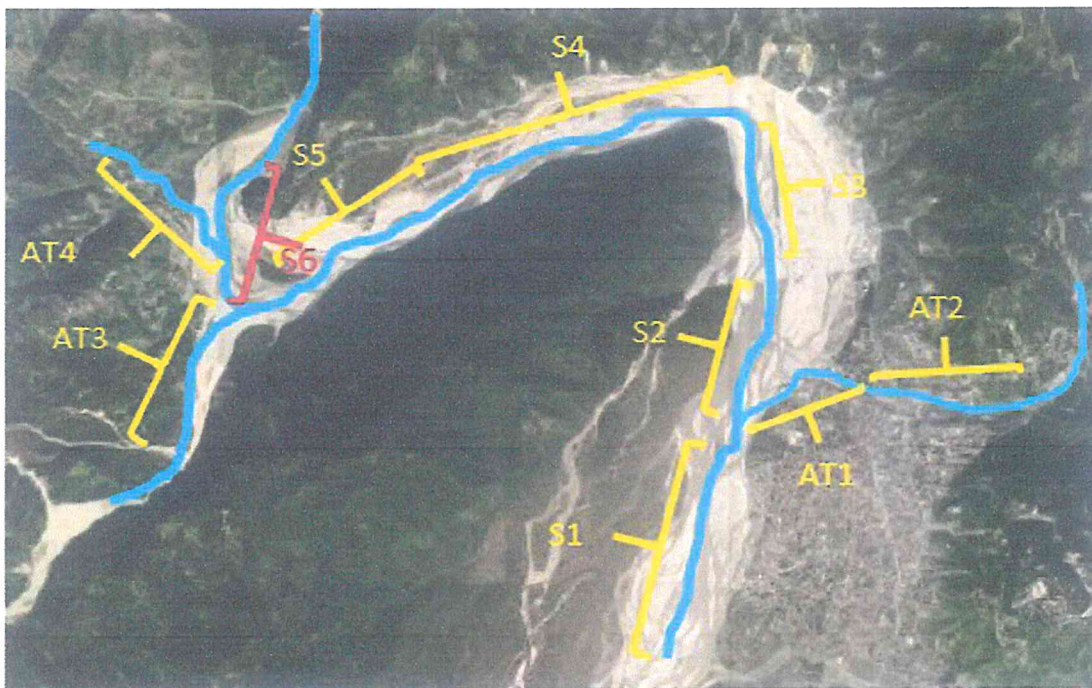
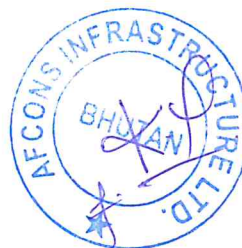


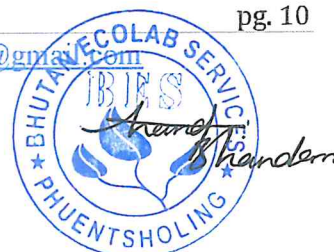
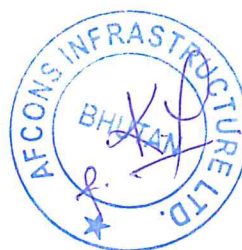
Figure 1: Geographical outlay of survey sites.



The GPS coordinates were recorded at all sampling sites to provide distribution of species present as shown in **Table 1**.

**Table 1:** Details of Sample station with GPS co-ordinates

| Station | Location   | Coordinates              |                         | Altitude (m) | Remarks                     |
|---------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
|         |  | Start Points             | End Points              |              |                             |
| S1      | Amochhu- Below Amochhu- Omchhu confluence                        | N26.86323<br>E089.36226  | N26.86805<br>E089.37244 | 182          | Indo-Bhutan Border          |
| S2      | Amochhu- Above Omchhu-Amochhu confluence                         | N26.86805<br>E089.37244  | N26.87709<br>E089.37215 | 189          | Development                 |
| S3      | Amochhu-Main Construction Site                                   | N26.87709<br>E089.37215  | N26.88541<br>E089.37103 | 199          | Main Office Area            |
| S4      | Amochhu- Above Wangchu nye (Shiv Mandir)                         | N26.88541<br>E089.37103  | N26.88544<br>E089.36548 | 200          | Development Site            |
| S5      | Amochhu-Below Lawrichhu-Amochhu Confluence                       | N26.87501<br>E089.97103  | N26.88544<br>E089.33882 | 245          | Development Site            |
| S6      | Amochhu-Below Confluence   | N26.87501,<br>E089.33882 | N26.88629<br>E89.33504  | 257          | Development Site            |
| AT1     | Amochhu-Omchhu Confluence  | N26.86805<br>E089.3724   | N26.86719<br>E089.77475 | 183          | Below Samtse Highway Bridge |
| AT2     | Omchhu-Crocodile Farm to new high way bridge                     | N26.86719<br>E089.77475  | N26.86381<br>E89.39029  | 217          | Dortikhola                  |
| AT3     | Howraichhu   | Tributary had dried up   |                         |              |                             |
| AT4     | Loawrichhu-Amochhu confluence to below Tanding gup Office Samtse | N26.87501<br>E089.33882  | N26.87808<br>E089.32619 | 222          | Tanding gewog, Samtse       |





#### 4. Methods & Methodology:

The catch and release approach were adopted at all the sampling points. The fishes were caught using Electro-Fisher device (DC 3 KW electro shocker, ELT 62-II D, Grassl, Germany) by pulsing DC current into the water; this temporarily immobilizes the fish & dip net was used to catch the fishes. Generally, 12 Volts of electric current is pulsed into the water for approximately 1 to 3 seconds at various points along the sampling sites. Each fish caught was placed inside the transparent Photarium and photographed using high resolution camera before releasing back into the river. Following are the pictures taken during the survey:-



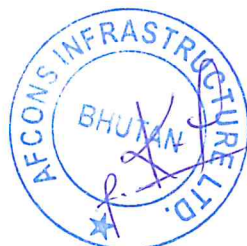
**Figure 2:** Showing Ecolab Team with the Experts in the field.



**Figure 3:** Showing Petrol generator Electro-Shocker

##### 4.1 List of Materials used during survey:

- i German made Petrol-generator, 3 KW Electro-fisher (Electro-Shocker) device equipped with pole-mounted anode (positive electrode) & a cathode (negative electrode) with current generating range from 0 -20 A & voltage of 0-1000 V respectively
- ii Petrol
- iii Portable dip net
- iv Polyester open bags to store fish safely
- v DSLR Camera
- vi Garmin GPS
- vii Photarium
- viii Portable handheld multi-parameter water quality testing device
- ix Cloth pieces
- x Pens& pencils
- xi Field data sheets.



The basic water parameters such as temperature, pH and dissolved oxygen were measured at all sites. The details of the basic water parameter are given in **Table 2**.

**Table 2:** Basic Water Parameter Data

| Station | Location/name   | Temperature (°C)       | pH   | Dissolved Oxygen (DO) |
|---------|---|------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| S1      | Amochhu –below Amochhu –Amochhu confluence                      | 20.24                  | 8.65 | 11.4                  |
| S2      | Amochhu- Above Omchhu – Amochhu confluence                      | 22.82                  | 7.84 | 12.66                 |
| S3      | Amochhu-Main Construction site                                  | 19.5                   | 8.05 | 17.33                 |
| S4      | Amochhu-Above Wangchhu nye (Shiv Mandir)                        | 10.11                  | 8.2  | 17.8                  |
| S5      | Amochhu-above Wangchhunya (Shiv Mandir)                         | 19.33                  | 8.66 | 16.45                 |
| S6      | Amochhu-Below Loawrichhu-Amochhu Confluence                     | 19.2                   | 8.35 | 14.02                 |
| AT1     | Amochhu-Amochhu confluence to crocodile farm                    | 25.01                  | 8.8  | 14.3                  |
| AT2     | Omchhu-crocodile farm to new high way bridge                    | 24.99                  | 8.8  | 14.1                  |
| AT3     | Howraichhu  | Tributary had dried up |      |                       |
| AT4     | Lawrichhu-Amochhu confluence to below Tanding gup office Samtse | 19.6                   | 8.12 | 16.3                  |

## 5. Findings:

### 5.1 Phytoplankton:

These are the microscopic algae that float and inhabit the upper layer of most freshwater and marine environment. They are mostly responsible for color and clarity of lakes, wetlands, rivers, streams and estuaries. They serve as primary producers to aquatic ecosystems, providing food sources for higher order organization such as zooplankton and small fishes. During the survey, phytoplankton species were found on the beds of the river at a very scarce and infrequent habitations; this may be the case due to the recurrent erosion and sedimentation along the river banks.

### 5.2 Zooplanktons:

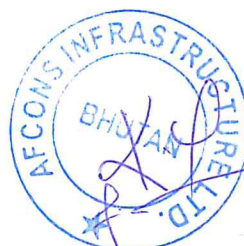
Zooplanktons are heterotrophic (detritivores) microscopic animals found both in freshwater and marine ecosystem. They serve as food source for fishes. Presences of amphipods (Shrimps) were found in some locations along Amochhu in very less frequency.

### 5.3 Benthos:

Are the organism that lives on, in or near the seabed, riverbed or in the bottom of the lake, mostly in the sedimentary environment. During the survey, benthic species were not caught as the mesh of the nets may have been too large to catch benthic organism; this however, does not conclude the presence or the absence of benthic organism in the Amochhu River or its tributaries and therefore recommend for an explicit study to be conducted.

### 5.4 Fishes

During the survey, a total of 28 osteichthyan fishes belonging to four orders, eleven families and twenty genera were found. The status of the fish species has been referred from IUCN and is presented in the table below (**Table 3**).





#### 5.4.1: Classification of Fish Species based on their Order with IUCN Status

Note: For the tabulation (Table 3, 4, 5& 6) the Forest and Nature Conservation Act and Regulation 1995 and 2017 have been referred.

**Table3:** List of Fish Species belonging to Order *Cypriniformis* under its respective Family

| Name of the species                    | IUCN Red List Status | Last Assessed          |
|--|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>I). Family Cyprinidae</b>           |                      |                        |
| 1. <i>Apisdoperia sp.</i>              | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |
| 2. <i>Bariliusbarna</i>                | Least Concern(LC)    | 19/03/2011             |
| 3. <i>Bariliusbendelisis</i>           | Least Concern(LC)    | 22/01/2010             |
| 4. <i>Bariliusvagra</i>                | Least Concern(LC)    | 22/01/2010             |
| 5. <i>Chaguniuschagunio</i>            | Least Concern(LC)    | 22/01/2010             |
| 6. <i>Crossocheiluslatius</i>          | Least Concern(LC)    | 09/10/2009             |
| 7. <i>Danio reio</i>                   | Least Concern(LC)    | 09/10/2009             |
| 8. <i>Garraannandalei</i>              | Least Concern(LC)    | 09/10/2009             |
| 9. <i>Garragotyla</i>                  | Least Concern(LC)    | 07/10/2009             |
| 10. <i>Neolissochilushexagonolepis</i> | Near threaten(NT)    | 09/10/2009             |
| 11. <i>Neolissochilusdukai</i>         | Data deficient(DD)   | 01/03/2010             |
| 12. <i>Pethiaticto</i>                 | Least Concern(LC)    | 22/03/2010             |
| 13. <i>Schizothoraxprogestus</i>       | Least Concern(LC)    | 11/05/2010             |
| 14. <i>Schizothoraxrichardsonii</i>    | Vulnerable(VU)       | 14/06/2010             |
| 15. <i>Semiplotussemiplotus</i>        | Vulnerable(UV)       | Not Assessed           |
| 16. <i>Labeodyocheilus</i>             | Near Threaten(NT)    | 18/03/2010             |
| <b>II). Family Psilorhynchidae</b>     |                      |                        |
| 17. <i>Psilorhynchusbalitora</i>       | Least Concern(LC)    | 23/02/2010             |
| <b>III). Family Balitoridae</b>        |                      |                        |
| 18. <i>Aborichthys sp.</i>             | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |
| <b>IV). Family Amblycipitidae</b>      |                      |                        |
| 19. <i>Amblycepsapangi</i>             | Least Concern(LC)    | 16/12/2009             |
| <b>V). Family Sisoridae</b>            |                      |                        |
| 20. <i>Glyptothorax sp.</i>            | Least Concern(LC)    | Species notdetermined  |
| 21. <i>Glyptothorax panda</i>          | Least Concern(LC)    | 09/04/2010             |
| <b>VI). Family Siluridae</b>           |                      |                        |
| 22. <i>Pterocryptis sp.</i>            | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |
| <b>VII). Family Nemacheilidae</b>      |                      |                        |
| 23. <i>Schistura sp.</i>               | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |

**Table 4:** List of Fish Species belonging to Order *Synbranchiiformes* under its respective Family

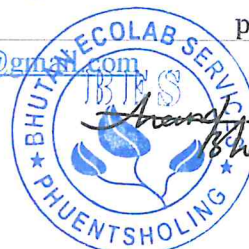
| Name of the species                        | IUCN Red List Status | Last Assessed |
|--|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>VIII) Family <i>Mastacembelidae</i></b> |                      |               |
| 24. <i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>           | Least Concern(LC)    | 12/10/2009    |

**Table 5:** List of Fish Species belonging to Order *Perciformes* under its respective Family

| Name of the species                | IUCN Red List Status | Last Assessed |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>IX) Family <i>Channidae</i></b> |                      |               |
| 25. <i>Channamelanostigma</i>      | Least Concern(LC)    | Not Assessed  |
| 26. <i>Channagachua</i>            | Least Concern(LC)    | Not Assessed  |
| <b>X) Family <i>Badidae</i></b>    |                      |               |
| 27. <i>Badis badis</i>             | Least Concern(LC)    | 10/03/2010    |

**Table 6:** List of Fish Species belonging to Order *Siluriformes* under its respective Family

| Name of the species               | IUCN Red List Status | Last Assessed          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>XI) Family <i>Bagridae</i></b> |                      |                        |
| 28. <i>Olyra</i> sp.              | Least Concern(LC)    | Species not determined |





#### 5.4.2 Fishes caught at each Sampling Sites.

**Table 7:** Stations with Fish Species Distribution

| Station | Location/Name                                      | Fish Species  |
|---------|--|---|
| S1      | Amochhu – below Amochhu – Amochhu confluence       | <i>Aborichthyssp, BadisBadis, Bariliusvagra, Bariliusbendelisis, Bariliusbarna, Channagachua, Channamelanostigma, Chaguniuschagunio, Daniorerio, Garraannandalei, Garragotyla, Pethiaticto, Psilorhynchusbalitora, Neolissochilus hexagonalepis, Schisturabeavani, Semiplotussemiplotus</i>     |
| S2      | Amochhu- Above Omchhu – Amochhu confluence         | <i>Aborichthyssp, Amblycepsarunchalensis, Bariliusvagra, Bariliusbendelisis, Bariliusbarna, Garraannandalei, Garragotyla, Neolissochilus hexagonalepis, Schisturabeavani, Labeodyocheilus</i>   |
| S3      | Amochhu-Main Construction site                     | <i>Apisdoperiasp, Aborichthyssp, Bariliusvagra, Bariliusbendelisis, Bariliusbarna, Crossocheiluslatius, Garraannandalei, Garragotyla, Neolissochilus hexagonalepis, Psilorhynchusbalitora, Schisturabeavani, Schizothoraxrichardsonii, Semiplotussemiplotus, Labeodyocheilus</i>                |
| S4      | Amochhu-Above Wangchunye (Shiv Mandir)             | <i>Aborichthyssp, Bariliusbarna, Bariliusbendelisis, Bariliusvagra, Garragotyla, Neolissochilus hexagonalepis, Garraannandalei, Schisturabeavani, Crossocheiluslatius, Mastacembelusarmatus, Glyptothorax panda, Glyptothoraxsp. Pterocryptissp, Schizothoraxprogasus, Mastacembelusarmatus</i> |
| S5      | Amochhu-above Wangchunye (Shiv Mandir)             | <i>Aborichthyssp, Bariliusbarna, Bariliusbendelisis, Bariliusvagra, Channagachua, Channamelanostigma, Crossocheiluslatius, Garraannandalei, Garragotyla, Glyptothorax panda, Glyptothoraxsp, Neolissochilus hexagonalepis, Schisturabeavani, Schizothoraxprogasus, Mastacembelusarmatus,</i>    |
| S6      | Amochhu Below Loawrichhu-Amochhu Confluence        | <i>Aborichthyssp, Bariliusbarna, Bariliusbendelisis, Bariliusvagra, Channagachua, Channamelanostigma, Crossocheiluslatius, Garraannandalei, Garragotyla, Glyptothorax panda, Glyptothoraxsp, Neolissochilus hexagonalepis, Schisturabeavani, Semiplotussemiplotus.</i>                          |
| AT1     | Amochhu-Omchhu confluence to below highway bridge. | <i>Aborichthyssp, Bariliusbarna, Bariliusbendelisis, Bariliusvagra, Crossocheiluslatius, Psilorhynchusbalitora, Garraannandalei, Garragotyla, Glyptothoraxpanda, Neolissochilus hexagonalepis, Schisturabeavani, Chaguniuschagunio,</i>   |
| AT2     | Omchhu- Crocodile farm to new high way bridge      | <i>Aborichthyssp, Badisbadis, Bariliusbendelisis, Bariliusbarna, Bariliusvagra, Channagachua, Crossocheiluslatius, Garraannandalei, Garragotyla, Danio rerio, Neolissochilus hexagonalepis, Neolissochilusdukai, Schisturabeavani, Psilorhynchusbalitora, Danio rerio, Glyptothorax panda</i>   |
| AT4     | Loawrichhu   | <i>Aborichthys sp. Bariliusbarna, Bariliusbendelisis, Bariliusvagra, Garraannandalei, Garragotyla, Neolissochilus hexagonalepis, Semiplotussemiplotus, Danio rerio, Glyptothorax panda</i>  |

### 5.4.3 Presence of Fish Species during the Pre and Post Monsoon

The following table is a comparative representation of the fishes that was found in the 'pre' vs the "post" monsoon's Aquatic Surveys. The presence is noted as (✓) while the species that was found to be absent is left as blank.

**Table 8:** Fish Species Found in Different Sampling Months

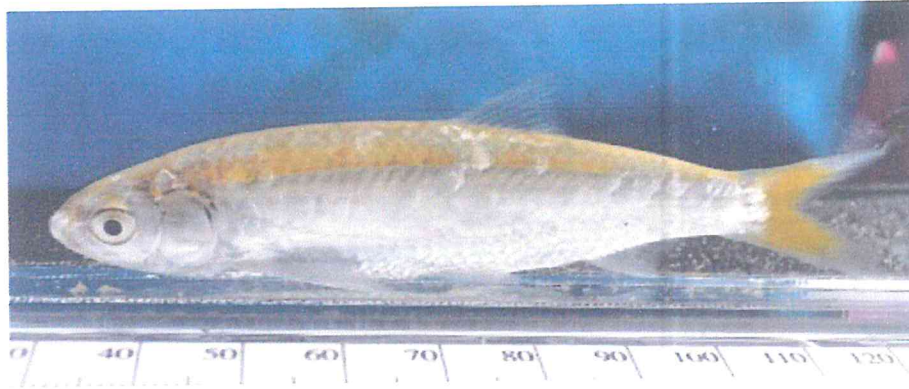
| SL. No | Species Name                | Pre-monsoon | Post-Monsoon |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1      | Aborichthys sp.             | ✓           | ✓            |
| 2      | Amblycepsapangi             |             | ✓            |
| 3      | Amblycepsarunchalensis      | ✓           |              |
| 4      | Apisdoperia sp.             |             | ✓            |
| 5      | BadisBadis                  | ✓           | ✓            |
| 6      | Bariliusbarna               | ✓           | ✓            |
| 7      | Bariliusbendelisis          | ✓           | ✓            |
| 8      | Bariliusvagra               | ✓           | ✓            |
| 9      | Chaguniuschagunio           | ✓           | ✓            |
| 10     | Channagachua                | ✓           | ✓            |
| 11     | Channamelanostigma          | ✓           | ✓            |
| 12     | Crossocheiluslatius         | ✓           | ✓            |
| 13     | Danio rerio                 | ✓           | ✓            |
| 14     | Davarioaequipinnatus        | ✓           |              |
| 15     | Garragotyla                 | ✓           | ✓            |
| 16     | Garraannandalei             | ✓           | ✓            |
| 17     | Glyptothorax panda          | ✓           | ✓            |
| 18     | Glyptothorax sp.            | ✓           | ✓            |
| 19     | Labeodyocheilus             |             | ✓            |
| 20     | Lepidocephalichthysguntea   | ✓           |              |
| 21     | Mastacembelusarmatus        | ✓           | ✓            |
| 22     | Neolissochilusdukai         |             | ✓            |
| 23     | Neolissochilushexagonolepis | ✓           | ✓            |
| 24     | Olyra sp.                   |             | ✓            |
| 25     | Oreichtyscrenuclodes        | ✓           |              |
| 26     | Pethiaspp                   | ✓           |              |
| 27     | Pethiactico                 | ✓           | ✓            |
| 28     | Psilorhynchusbalitora       | ✓           | ✓            |
| 29     | Pterocryptis sp.            |             | ✓            |
| 30     | Schisturabeavani            | ✓           | ✓            |
| 31     | Schizothoraxprogastus       | ✓           | ✓            |
| 32     | Schizothoraxrichardsonii    |             | ✓            |
| 33     | Semiplotussemiplotus        | ✓           | ✓            |
| 34     | Tor Putitora                | ✓           |              |



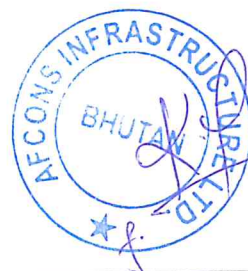
#### 5.4.4: Photographs of Fish Species caught during the Post Monsoon Aquatic Survey

The following mentioned fishes were caught and placed inside the photarium for photographs and released into the river immediately. The Scientific names of each fishes are mentioned at the top of their respective photographs.

1. **Scientific Name:** *Apisdoperia* sp.  
**Local Name:** Not Found (Species not identified)



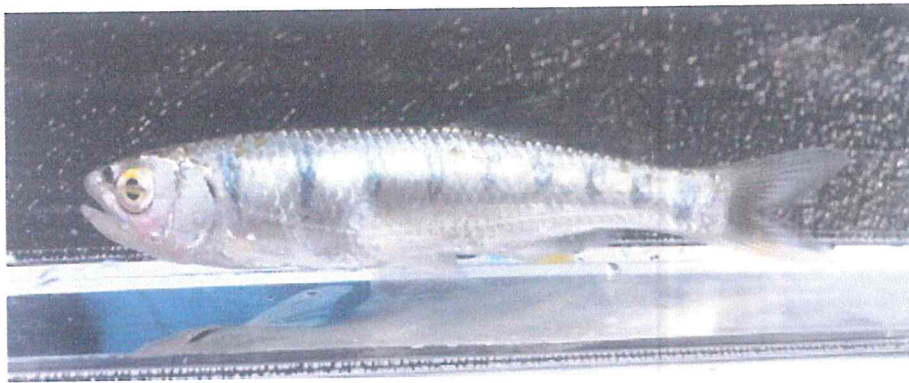
2. **Scientific Name:** *Barilius barna*  
**Local Name:** Barna bari



3. **Scientific Name:** *Barilius bendelisis*  
**Local Name:** Hemiiton's barila



4. **Scientific Name:** *Barilius vagra*  
**Local Name:** Barilus Vagra



5. **Scientific Name:** *Chagunius chagunio*  
**Local Name:** Not Found (Species not identified)

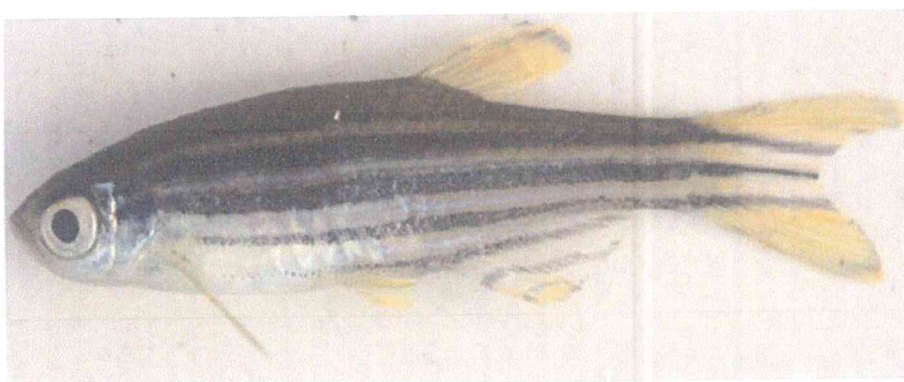




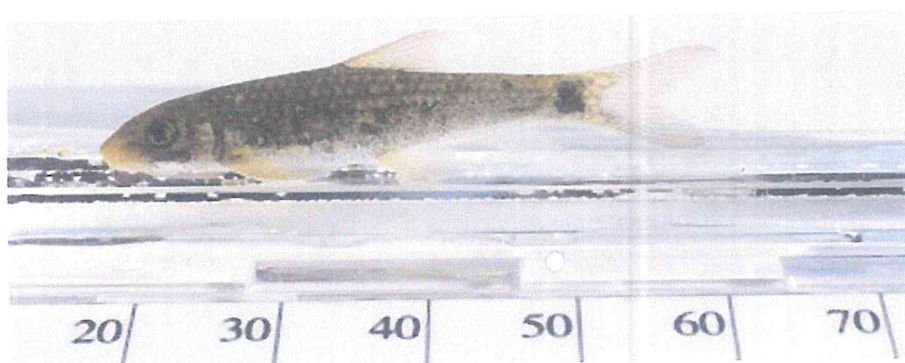
6. **Scientific Name:** *Crossocheilus latius*  
**Local Name:** Stone Roller/Gangetic Latia



7. **Scientific Name:** *Danio reio*  
**Local Name:** Zebra Fish



8. **Scientific Name:** *Garra annandalei*  
**Local Name:** Annandale garra



9. **Scientific Name:** *Garra gotyla*  
**Local Name:** Cyprinus gotyla



10. **Scientific Name:** *Neolissochilus hexagonolepis*  
**Local Name:** Copper Masheer



11. **Scientific Name:** *Neolissochilus dukai*  
**Local Name:** Neolissochilus dukai





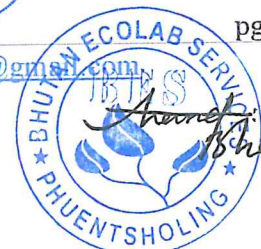
12. **Scientific Name:** *Pethia ticto*  
**Local Name:** Ticto Barb



13. **Scientific Name:** *Schizothorax progastus*  
**Local Name:** Dinnawah Snowtrout



14. **Scientific Name:** *Schizothorax richardsonii*  
**Local Name:** Asla



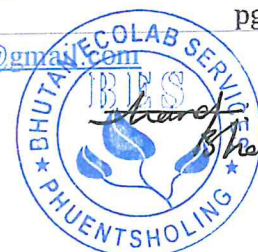
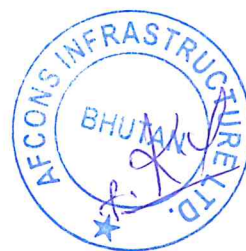
15. **Scientific Name:** *Semiplotus semiplotus*  
**Local Name:** Simiplotus



16. **Scientific Name:** *Labeo dyocheilus*  
**Local Name:** Ghora Mach



17. **Scientific Name:** *Psilorhynchus balitora*  
**Local Name:** Balitora Minnow

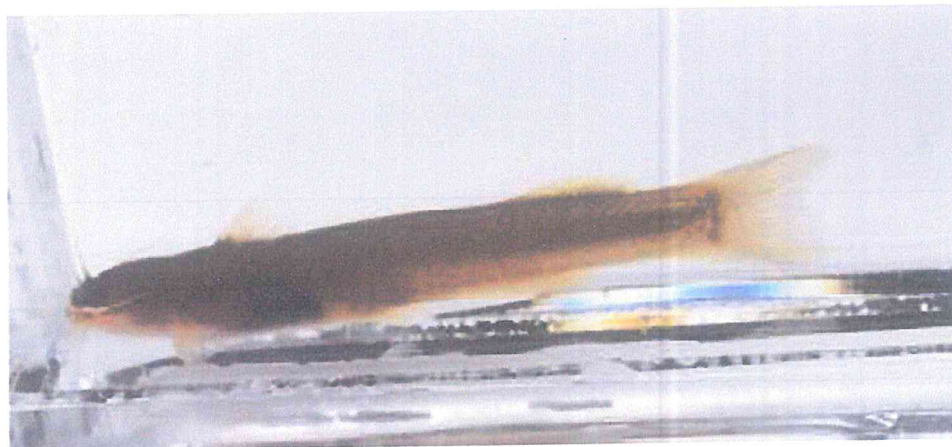




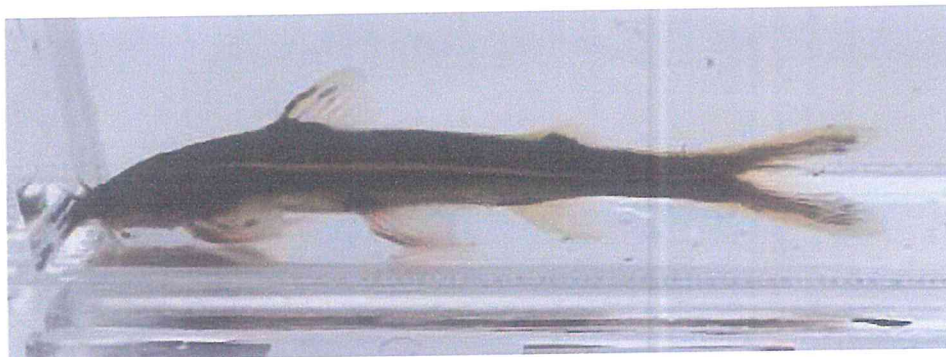
18. **Scientific Name:** *Aborichthys sp.*  
**Local Name:** Not Found (Species not identified)



19. **Scientific Name:** *Amblyceps apangi*  
**Local Name:** Not Found (Species not identified)



20. **Scientific Name:** *Glyptothorax sp.*  
**Local Name:** Not Found (Species not identified)



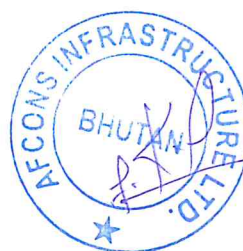
21. **Scientific Name:** *Glyptothorax panda*  
**Local Name:** Not Found (Species not identified)



22. **Scientific Name:** *Pterocrypti ssp.*  
**Local Name:** Cat Fish



23. **Scientific Name:** *Schistura sp.*  
**Local Name:** Not Found (Species not identified)





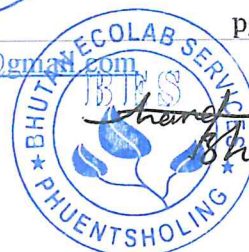
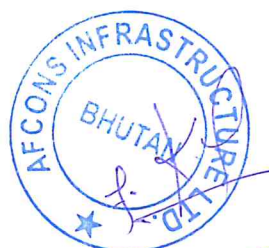
24. **Scientific Name:** *Mastacembelus armatus*  
**Local Name:** Tire Track Eel



25. **Scientific Name:** *Channa melanostigma*  
**Local Name:** Channa paradalis



26. **Scientific Name:** *Channa argus*  
**Local Name:** Snake Head



27. **Scientific Name:** *Badis Badis*  
**Local Name:** Blue perch or Blue Badies



28. **Scientific Name:** *Olyra sp.*  
**Local Name:** Not Found (Species not identified)





## 6. Conclusion:

For the pre-monsoon Aquatic Survey (conducted on the 27<sup>th</sup> April to 1<sup>st</sup> of May, 2019), a total of 27 species of fish were recorded which includes two endangered species namely, *Tor putitora* (Golden Masheer) and *Amblyceps arunchalensis* while for the post monsoon Aquatic survey (conducted on the 21<sup>st</sup> to 23<sup>rd</sup> of October, 2019) a total of 28 fish species were recorded during the post-monsoon study.

A total of four new species of fish i.e. *Pterocryptis spp*, *Amblyceps apangi*, *Labeo dyocheilus* & *Neolissochilus dukai* were caught in the post monsoon survey where as six fish species (i.e. *Pethia spp*, *Tor Putitora*, *Lepidocephalichthys guntea*, *Davarioa equipinnatus*, *Amblyceps arunchalensis* & *Oreichtyscre nucliodes*) that were caught during the pre-monsoon survey were found to be absent/ not caught. These absence and present of fishes from the two seasons are mainly due to the migration and spawning pattern of the fishes. *Tor Putitora* is one type of fish that swim towards the south i.e. near the Indian border during the winter season (Kuensel, dec 7, 2018) and swim up to the rocky water beds for breeding during flood and spawn over rocky and gravel substrates (WWF India).

Although Fish diversity remains fairly the same in all sampling transects, AT4 came with lowest species count which may be due to the decrease in the river volume, along with the disturbance caused due to piling of gravels from the construction activities. S1 and AT2 were found to have the highest number of species as these sites were at the confluence and undisturbed (respectively) therefore the presence of fishes were more likely.

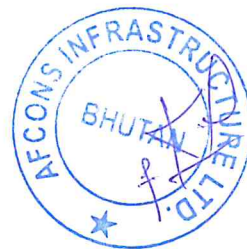
Among the fish species, *Garra spp* was the most common catch in all sites as they are less likely to migrate and can thrive in shallower river unlike the above mentioned fishes. Fish Species like *Labeo spp.*, *Olyra spp.* & *Mastacembelus spp.* were not frequently encountered. According to the experts, those species prefer deep river and thrive at greater depth where operator could not have reach out during the survey.

Collectively, a total of 34 fish species have been noted from the two Aquatic Surveys conducted i.e. for spring and autumn season, 2019.



**REFERENCES:**

- Bayley, P., R.W. Larimore & D.C. Dowling (1989). *Electric Seine as a fish Sampling Gear in streams*. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 118: 447-453.
- Construction Development Cooperation Development Limited, Royal Government of Bhutan for the Asian Development Bank (2017). Bhutan; *EIA Ammochu Land Development and Township Project*. Project no. 50165-002
- Hickley, P (1990). *Electric fishing in practice*. Pp. 176-187 in I.G. Cowx and P. Lamarque [Eds.] *Fishing with Electricity*. Fishing News Books, Oxford, England.
- IUCN (2019). *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2019-2.  
<https://www.iucnredlist.org/ISSN> 2307-8235
- IUCN Standards and Petitions Subcommittee (2014). *Guidelines for Using the IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria*. Version 11. Prepared by Standards and Petitions Subcommittee. Download from <http://www.iucnredlist.org/documents/RedlistGuidelins.pdf>
- Kuensel (dec 7) 2018, *Conserving the Golden Masheer*. retrieved on 29<sup>th</sup> Oct, 2019. from <http://www.bbs.bt/news/?p=107933>
- Lamarque, P (1990). *Electrophysiology of fish in electric fields*. Pp 4-33 in I.G. Cowx & P. Lamarque [Eds.] *Fishing with Electricity*. Fishing News Books, Oxford, England.
- Lamarque, P., J. Etzensperger and N. Charlton (1971). *Etude électro-physiologique des réactions de la grenouille au courant électrique continu*. Annales d'Hydrobiologi.
- Reynolds, J.B (1983). *Electrofishing*. Pages 147-164 in L.A. Nielson and D.L. Johnson, Editors, *Fisheries Techniques*. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- World Wildlife Fund India, *Priority species*, retrieved on 31<sup>th</sup> oct, 2019. From [https://www.wwfindia.org/about\\_wwf/priority\\_species/threatened\\_species/golden\\_mahseer/](https://www.wwfindia.org/about_wwf/priority_species/threatened_species/golden_mahseer/)





**Appendix I: Letter to National Research Centre for Riverine & Lake Fisheries**

**BHUTAN**

BHUTAN ECOLAB SERVICES, PEKARZHING, P/LING.

INSPIRING ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES...

18/10/2019

To  
The Director General,  
Department of Livestock,  
MoAF, Thimphu.

**Subject: Seek Assistance to carryout Fish sampling (21/10/2019 to 26/10/2019) at Ammochu (Phuntsholing Township Development Project).**

Respected Dasho,

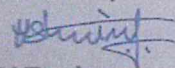
We would like to seek Dasho's kind approval to seek assistance from National Research Centre for Riverines and Lake Fisheries (NRCRLF) to carryout aquatic sampling. Our aim of the study is to assess the fish diversity and presence of Golden Mahseer (critically endangered fish) for conservation recommendation during and after township development.

Since, we have got study approval from Department of forest and parks services to carry out the study, we would be highly grateful if Department of livestock could kindly assist us with technical and manpower support approval from NRCRLF, Haa.

We have contacted with technical person at NRCRLF and advised us to get an approval from Department of Livestock.

We anticipate your kind support and extend our gratitude for helping in our first aquatic survey held in March, 2019.

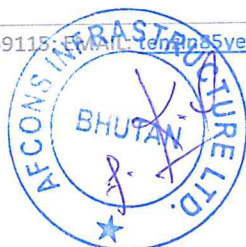
Thanking you,  
Yours faithfully,

  
Yeshe Tenzin  
(Quality Manager)  
17449115



CONTACT NO. +975-17449115/77734954; EMAIL : [tenzin85yeshe@gmail.com](mailto:tenzin85yeshe@gmail.com)

CONTACT NO. +975-17449115; EMAIL : [tenzin85yeshe@gmail.com](mailto:tenzin85yeshe@gmail.com)



## Appendix 2: Clearance Letter for the Aquatic Survey



བཟོ་བསྐྱར་གོང་འཕེལ་ལས་འཛིན།  
Construction Development Corporation Limited  
Head Office  
Thimphu, Bhutan

CDCL/2019/PTDP/PIU/05/298

15<sup>th</sup> October 2019

Mr. R Ravichandran  
Project Manager  
AFCONS Infrastructure Ltd.

**Subject: Approval for carrying out aquatic survey at Amochhu**


Dear Sir,

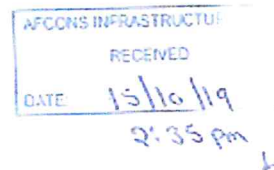
This is with reference to your letter no. AFC/6462/RRC/441 dated 23<sup>rd</sup> September 2019, with regard to seeking permission from Department of Forest and Park Services (DoFPS) for carrying out aquatic survey.

In this regard, we would like to inform you to proceed with the aquatic survey since the permission from DoFPS has been obtained. However, you are requested to strictly comply with the conditions specified in the approval letter and liaise with concerned forest Range office for awareness and monitoring during the field study.

Please find attached the approval letter obtained from the concerned office, for your kind information.

Sincerely,

  
(Project Manager)  
PIU, PTDP, CDCL

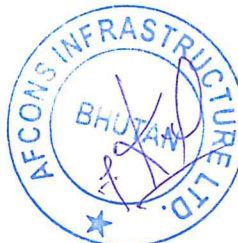


Cc ;

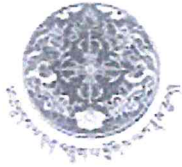
1. The Project Director, PMU, PTDP, CDCL, for kind information please.
2. The Team Leader, PIC, PTDP, for information.
3. The Dy. PM, & EM, PTDP for information.

Registered Office: Jangnam Lam, Changangkha, Thimphu 11001, Bhutan  
Post Box No. 573 | Tel: +975-2-324569/325702 | Fax: +975-2-324297  
www.cdcl.bt

CONTACT NO. +975-17449115; EMAIL: [tenzin85yeshi@gmail.com](mailto:tenzin85yeshi@gmail.com)







འབྲུག་རྒྱལ་ཁབ་ཀྱི་འཕྲུལ་ལས་ཁུངས་  
འབྲུག་མེད་པ་དང་གྲིང་གི་ལས་ཁུངས་

Ministry of Agriculture and Forests  
Department of Forests & Park Services  
NATURE CONSERVATION DIVISION

*"Managing Bhutan's Natural Heritage"*



NCD SCMS-02/2019-20/ 1149

14<sup>th</sup> October 2019

The Chief Executive Officer,  
Construction Development Corporation Limited,  
Thimphu.

**Subject: Approval for Aquatic Survey on the Amochhu for Phuentsholing Township Development Project**

Sir,

The Nature Conservation Division, Department of Forests and Park Services, acknowledges the receipt of the report on Ecological Analysis based on aquatic survey conducted on the Amochhu during the first quarter of 2019.

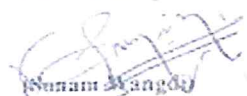
Based on the subsequent request for approval as per letter No. CDCL/2018-2019/PTDP/PIU/09/276 dated 3<sup>rd</sup> October 2019 for the same survey, we would like to convey the approval to conduct aquatic survey in three specified micro-habitats one each at the project site, upstream, and downstream as described in the proposal. However, please note that approval is only valid for survey sites within our national jurisdiction during this season. Fish survey should strictly deploy the catch and release method using electroshocker (3kW) only or improvised nets.

We would like to request you to kindly liaise with the concerned forest offices for awareness and monitoring during the field survey.

Once the survey is completed, kindly share a copy of the report/information generated from this study to this office for our record and reference.

Thanking you,

Yours sincerely,



Sunam Wangda  
Chief Forestry Officer

cc.

- Director, Department of Forests and Park Services for kind information
- Chief Forestry Officer, Gedu Forest Division for kind information and necessary action

Telephone #: +975 02 325042/324131

Fax #: +975 02 335806

Post box #: 130

CONTACT NO. +975-17449115; EMAIL: [tenzin85veshi@gmail.com](mailto:tenzin85veshi@gmail.com)

